TLS-450 Setup and Operation

Screens Manual
Notice

Veeder-Root makes no warranty of any kind with regard to this publication, including, but not limited to, the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose.

Veeder-Root shall not be liable for errors contained herein or for incidental or consequential damages in connection with the furnishing, performance, or use of this publication.

Veeder-Root reserves the right to change system options or features, or the information contained in this publication.

This publication contains proprietary information which is protected by copyright. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be modified or translated to another language without the prior written consent of Veeder-Root.

Contact TLS Systems Technical Support for additional troubleshooting information at 800-323-1799.

DAMAGE CLAIMS / LOST EQUIPMENT

Thoroughly examine all components and units as soon as they are received. If any cartons are damaged or missing, write a complete and detailed description of the damage or shortage on the face of the freight bill. The carrier’s agent must verify the inspection and sign the description. Refuse only the damaged product, not the entire shipment.

Veeder-Root must be notified of any damages and/or shortages within 30 days of receipt of the shipment, as stated in our Terms and Conditions.

VEEDER-ROOT’S PREFERRED CARRIER

1. Contact Veeder-Root Customer Service at 800-873-3313 with the specific part numbers and quantities that were missing or received damaged.
2. Fax signed Bill of Lading (BOL) to Veeder-Root Customer Service at 800-234-5350.
3. Veeder-Root will file the claim with the carrier and replace the damaged/missing product at no charge to the customer. Customer Service will work with production facility to have the replacement product shipped as soon as possible.

CUSTOMER’S PREFERRED CARRIER

1. It is the customer’s responsibility to file a claim with their carrier.
2. Customer may submit a replacement purchase order. Customer is responsible for all charges and freight associated with replacement order. Customer Service will work with production facility to have the replacement product shipped as soon as possible.
3. If “lost” equipment is delivered at a later date and is not needed, Veeder-Root will allow a Return to Stock without a restocking fee.
4. Veeder-Root will NOT be responsible for any compensation when a customer chooses their own carrier.

RETURN SHIPPING

For the parts return procedure, please follow the appropriate instructions in the "General Returned Goods Policy" pages in the "Policies and Literature" section of the Veeder-Root North American Environmental Products price list. Veeder-Root will not accept any return product without a Return Goods Authorization (RGA) number clearly printed on the outside of the package.

©Veeder-Root 2011. All rights reserved.
Contents

INTRODUCTION .................................................................................................................. 1
Contractor Certification Requirements .................................................................................. 1
Related Manuals..................................................................................................................... 1
Safety Precautions ................................................................................................................ 1
Safety Warnings .................................................................................................................... 2

Front Panel Layout .............................................................................................................. 3
  Item 1 - Integral Printer...................................................................................................... 3
  Item 2 - System Visual Status LEDs ............................................................................ 3
  Item 3 - Touch Screen ..................................................................................................... 3

Navigating the Touch Screens ............................................................................................ 4
  Setup, Operation, Diagnostic Touch Screen Layout ......................................................... 6
  Online Help Touch screen Layout .................................................................................... 8

Entering Data ....................................................................................................................... 9
  Changing/Editing Values in a Field .................................................................................. 9
  Specialty Dialog Keypads ............................................................................................... 10

Initial Console Setup Sequence .......................................................................................... 14
  Initial Startup Procedure ................................................................................................ 14
  Startup Display .............................................................................................................. 14

Understanding Alarms ....................................................................................................... 16
  What Happens When An Alarm Is Posted? .................................................................... 16
  How Do I Silence the Console Beeper and Acknowledge the Alarm? ......................... 16
  How Do I Learn More About an Alarm and What To Do About It? ............................ 17

Changing Printer Paper ...................................................................................................... 20

SETUP SCREENS .............................................................................................................. 21

Main Setup ......................................................................................................................... 21
  Date and Time Setup ...................................................................................................... 22
    Date & Time Setup - Daylight Savings ....................................................................... 22
  Date & Time Setup - Date & Time Set ........................................................................... 24

Display Setup - Language and Units ................................................................................ 25
  Display Setup - Date & Time Format ............................................................................ 26
  Display Setup - Number Format .................................................................................. 27
  Display Setup - System Status .................................................................................... 28

Display - All Tanks - All Tanks Tab Advanced Setup ....................................................... 30
Display - All Tanks - Fuel Fill Selection ........................................................................... 32

Display Setup - All Sensors Tab Advanced Setup ............................................................ 33
  Liquid Sensors ............................................................................................................... 33
    Type A (2-wire CL) Sensors ....................................................................................... 34
    Type B (3-wire CL) Sensors ....................................................................................... 34
  Mag Sensors .................................................................................................................. 34
  Ground Water Sensors .................................................................................................. 35
  Vapor Sensors ............................................................................................................... 35
  Alarm Condition Icon ................................................................................................... 35
  Line Pressure Sensors .................................................................................................. 36

User Defined 1-3 Tabs ....................................................................................................... 37
  Display Setup - User Defined 1 - 3 Tabs ....................................................................... 37

Headers Setup .................................................................................................................... 38

Security - System Security ................................................................................................ 40
Device Setup - Probes ........................................................................................................ 42
Device Setup - Relays .......................................................................................................... 45
Device Setup - External Inputs ........................................................................................... 47
Device Setup - Liquid Sensor ............................................................................................. 49
Device Setup - Type A Sensor ............................................................................................ 51
Device Setup - Type B Sensor ............................................................................................ 53
Device Setup - Mag Sensor ................................................................................................. 55
### Add Delivery Ticket

Add Delivery Ticket is a critical feature that allows users to manually input delivery tickets into the system. This screen is essential for tracking and managing deliveries accurately. 

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Delivery Report - Adjusted Delivery Report

The Delivery Report - Adjusted Delivery Report screen provides detailed information about deliveries, including adjusted data for better accuracy and control. 

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Report Column Descriptions

The Report Column Descriptions section offers insights into the data displayed on the report screens, ensuring that users understand each column's significance and how it contributes to the overall analysis of the system's performance.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Control Button (on right of screen)

The Control Button (on right of screen) allows users to navigate the system's features efficiently, enhancing the user experience and productivity.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### BIR Reports

BIR Reports are essential for tracking and analyzing data related to the system's performance and efficiency.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Reconciliation Report - Reconciliation

The Reconciliation Report - Reconciliation screen facilitates the reconciliation process, ensuring that all data is accurately matched and validated, contributing to the system's overall reliability.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Report Column Descriptions

Report Column Descriptions provide a detailed breakdown of each column's role in the report, ensuring user understanding and enhanced data analysis.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Control Buttons (on right side of screen)

Control Buttons (on right side of screen) offer additional functionalities, enabling users to interact more effectively with the system.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Reconciliation Reports - Book Variance Report

Reconciliation Reports - Book Variance Report aids in validating the system's financial data against external book records, ensuring data integrity.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Control Buttons (on right side of screen)

Control Buttons (on right side of screen) provide additional control options, allowing users to manage the system's operations more efficiently.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Reconciliation Reports - Reconciliation Test Report

Reconciliation Reports - Reconciliation Test Report verifies the system's performance against predefined criteria, ensuring reliability and accuracy.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Report Column Descriptions

Report Column Descriptions offer clarity on each column, facilitating better data interpretation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Control Buttons (on right side of screen)

Control Buttons (on right side of screen) enhance user interaction, making the system more accessible and user-friendly.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DIAGNOSTIC SCREENS

The DIAGNOSTIC SCREENS section provides interfaces for diagnostics and error analysis, crucial for identifying and resolving system issues.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Diagnostics Main Screen

Diagnostics Main Screen is the central hub for accessing diagnostic tools, enabling users to perform comprehensive system checks.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Tank Test Diagnostics

Tank Test Diagnostics offer detailed insights into the system's performance through diagnostic screens.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Tank Test Diagnostics - CSLD Test Status

Tank Test Diagnostics - CSLD Test Status screen provides real-time status updates, allowing for proactive management of system operations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Report Column Descriptions

Report Column Descriptions offer a comprehensive view of each column's significance, enhancing data interpretation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Regulatory Compliance

Regulatory Compliance ensures that the system adheres to mandated standards, promoting safety and reliability.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Control Buttons (right of screen)

Control Buttons (right of screen) offer additional functionalities, making the system more accessible and user-friendly.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Tank Test Diagnostics - CSLD Rate Table

Tank Test Diagnostics - CSLD Rate Table provides historical data trends, useful for analyzing performance over time.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Control Buttons (right of screen)

Control Buttons (right of screen) offer additional functionalities, making the system more accessible and user-friendly.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Regulatory Compliance

Regulatory Compliance ensures that the system adheres to mandated standards, promoting safety and reliability.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Tank Test Diagnostics - CSLD Monthly

Tank Test Diagnostics - CSLD Monthly offers detailed monthly performance data, helping in trend analysis.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Control Buttons (right of screen)

Control Buttons (right of screen) offer additional functionalities, making the system more accessible and user-friendly.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Regulatory Compliance

Regulatory Compliance ensures that the system adheres to mandated standards, promoting safety and reliability.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Tank Test Diagnostics - SLD Last Test

Tank Test Diagnostics - SLD Last Test provides the last test report, useful for comparing current performance against historical data.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Report Column Descriptions

Report Column Descriptions offer a comprehensive view of each column's significance, enhancing data interpretation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Control Buttons (right of screen)

Control Buttons (right of screen) offer additional functionalities, making the system more accessible and user-friendly.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Regulatory Compliance

Regulatory Compliance ensures that the system adheres to mandated standards, promoting safety and reliability.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Tank Test Diagnostics - SLD In-Progress

Tank Test Diagnostics - SLD In-Progress offers a real-time view of ongoing tests, allowing for proactive management.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Control Buttons (right of screen)

Control Buttons (right of screen) offer additional functionalities, making the system more accessible and user-friendly.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Test Control Buttons (on right of screen)

Test Control Buttons (on right of screen) enable users to control tests directly, enhancing system functionality.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Tank Test Diagnostics - SLD History

Tank Test Diagnostics - SLD History provides a comprehensive view of historical data, useful for trend analysis.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Control Buttons (right of screen)

Control Buttons (right of screen) offer additional functionalities, making the system more accessible and user-friendly.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Regulatory Compliance

Regulatory Compliance ensures that the system adheres to mandated standards, promoting safety and reliability.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pumps and Lines

Pumps and Lines section offers interfaces for managing and monitoring pumps and lines, essential for system optimization.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PLLD Diagnostics - Manual Test

PLL Diagnostics - Manual Test screen provides manual test options, allowing for hands-on system testing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Report Column Descriptions

Report Column Descriptions offer a comprehensive view of each column's significance, enhancing data interpretation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Control Buttons (on right of screen)

Control Buttons (on right of screen) offer additional functionalities, making the system more accessible and user-friendly.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PLLD Diagnostics - PLLD Status

PLL Diagnostics - PLLD Status offers real-time system status checks, ensuring system performance.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Report Column Descriptions

Report Column Descriptions offer a comprehensive view of each column's significance, enhancing data interpretation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Control Buttons (right of screen)

Control Buttons (right of screen) offer additional functionalities, making the system more accessible and user-friendly.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PLLD Diagnostics - 3.0 gph (11.3 lph) Test Results

PLL Diagnostics - 3.0 gph (11.3 lph) Test Results provides detailed test results for specific flow rates, essential for performance evaluation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Column Descriptions ................................................................................................................................. 289
Control Buttons (right of screen) .................................................................................................................. 289
Sequential Testing Procedure ...................................................................................................................... 289
Inspection Testing Procedure ...................................................................................................................... 290
Relays and External Inputs Diagnostics - External Inputs .......................................................................... 291
Report Column Descriptions ...................................................................................................................... 291
External Input Diagnostic Screen Refresh Rate .......................................................................................... 292
Control Button (right of screen) .................................................................................................................. 292
Sensor........................................................................................................................................................... 293
Sensor Diagnostics - Liquid ............................................................................................................................ 293
Report Column Descriptions ...................................................................................................................... 293
Sensor Diagnostics Liquid Sensor Refresh Rate .......................................................................................... 294
Control Button (right of screen) .................................................................................................................. 294
Sensor Diagnostics - Vapor ............................................................................................................................ 295
Report Column Descriptions ...................................................................................................................... 295
Sensor Diagnostics Vapor Sensor Refresh Rate .......................................................................................... 296
Control Button (right of screen) .................................................................................................................. 296
Sensor Diagnostics - Groundwater ............................................................................................................... 297
Report Column Descriptions ...................................................................................................................... 297
Sensor Diagnostics Groundwater Sensor Refresh Rate .............................................................................. 298
Control Button (right of screen) .................................................................................................................. 298
Sensor Diagnostics - 2-Wire CL ..................................................................................................................... 299
Report Column Descriptions ...................................................................................................................... 299
Sensor Diagnostics 2-Wire CL Sensor Refresh Rate .................................................................................. 300
Control Button (right of screen) .................................................................................................................. 300
Sensor Diagnostics - 3-Wire CL ..................................................................................................................... 301
Report Column Descriptions ...................................................................................................................... 301
Sensor Diagnostics 3-Wire CL Sensor Refresh Rate .................................................................................. 302
Control Button (right of screen) .................................................................................................................. 302
Mag Sensor.................................................................................................................................................. 303
Mag Sensor Diagnostics - General .............................................................................................................. 303
Report Column Descriptions ...................................................................................................................... 303
Mag Sensor Diagnostics - General Screen Refresh Rate .......................................................................... 304
Control Button (right of screen) .................................................................................................................. 304
Mag Sensor Diagnostics - Comm .................................................................................................................. 305
Report Column Descriptions ...................................................................................................................... 305
Mag Sensor Diagnostics - Comm Screen Refresh Rate ............................................................................ 306
Control Button (right of screen) .................................................................................................................. 306
Mag Sensor Diagnostics - Constants .......................................................................................................... 307
Report Column Descriptions ...................................................................................................................... 307
Control Buttons (right of screen) ................................................................................................................ 308
Mag Sensor Diagnostics - Channel ............................................................................................................. 309
Report Description ....................................................................................................................................... 309
Mag Sensor Diagnostics - Channel Screen Refresh Rate .......................................................................... 310
Control Buttons (right of screen) ................................................................................................................ 310
Line Pressure Sensor .................................................................................................................................. 311
LPR Sensor Diagnostics - General ............................................................................................................ 311
Report Column Descriptions ...................................................................................................................... 311
Diagnostics - LPR Sensor - General screen refresh rate .......................................................................... 312
Control Buttons (right of screen) ................................................................................................................ 312
LPR Sensor Diagnostics - Communications ............................................................................................... 313
Report Column Descriptions ...................................................................................................................... 313
Diagnostics - LPR Sensor - Comm screen refresh rate .......................................................................... 314
Control Buttons (right of screen) ................................................................................................................ 314
LPR Sensor Diagnostics - Constants ........................................................................................................ 315
Report Column Descriptions ...................................................................................................................... 315
Table of Device Identifiers ................................................................. 361
Table of Module Device Identifiers .................................................. 362
Table of Standard Abbreviations ....................................................... 362
Table of Unit Abbreviations ............................................................. 363
Table of Unit Conversions ............................................................... 364
Table of Mag Probe Features ......................................................... 364
INTRODUCTION

This manual details currently available setup, operation and diagnostic screens for the TLS-450 Console. Depending on your console type and its installed features, you may only see (and be able to program) some of the screens and/or fields. Skip over the material in this document that does not apply to your particular installation. You cannot perform these setup procedures until the console, probes, and sensors have been installed and configured.

IMPORTANT! READ ALL SECTIONS OF THE INTRODUCTION BEFORE ATTEMPTING ANY SETUP PROCEDURES.

Contractor Certification Requirements

Veeder-Root requires the following minimum training certifications for contractors who will install and setup the equipment discussed in this manual:

Installer (Level 1) Certification: Certification: Contractors holding valid Installer Certification are approved to perform wiring and conduit routing; equipment mounting; probe, sensor and carbon canister vapor polisher installation; wireless equipment installation; tank and line preparation; and line leak detector installation.

ATG Technician (Level 2/3 or 4) Certification: Contractors holding valid ATG Technician Certifications are approved to perform installation checkout, startup, programming and operations training, system tests, troubleshooting and servicing for all Veeder-Root Series Tank Monitoring Systems, including Line Leak Detection. In addition, Contractors with the following sub-certification designations are approved to perform installation checkout, startup, programming, system tests, troubleshooting, service techniques and operations training on the designated system.

- Wireless 2
- Tall Tank

Warranty Registrations:

Warranty Registrations may only be submitted by selected Distributors.

Related Manuals

- TLS-450 Site Prep Manual (P/N 577013-879)
- TLS-450 Setup, Operation Screens Manual (P/N 577013-940)
- TLS-450 Quick Help Guide (P/N 577013-969)
- Electronic Line Leak Detectors Application Guide (P/N 577013-465)
- TLS Consoles Point-of-Sale (POS) Application Guide (P/N 577013-401)

Safety Precautions

Safety and Alert Symbols are used throughout the help files to alert you to important system and safety information. The table below explains symbols you may see when reading the setup and operation instructions for this equipment.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| ![ELECTRICITY](image) | ELECTRICITY  
High voltage exists in, and is supplied to, the device. A potential shock hazard exists. |
| ![EXPLOSIVE](image) | EXPLOSIVE  
Fuels and their vapors are extremely explosive if ignited. |
| ![FLAMMABLE](image) | FLAMMABLE  
Fuels and their vapors are extremely flammable. |
| ![TURN POWER OFF](image) | TURN POWER OFF  
Live power to a device creates a potential shock hazard. Turn Off power to the device and associated accessories when servicing the unit. |
| ![WARNING](image) | WARNING  
Heed the adjacent instructions to avoid equipment damage or personal injury. |
| ![READ ALL RELATED MANUALS](image) | READ ALL RELATED MANUALS  
Knowledge of all related procedures before you begin work is important. Read and understand all manuals thoroughly. If you do not understand a procedure, ask someone who does. |

### Safety Warnings

**WARNING**

This system operates near highly combustible fuel storage tanks. Leaking tanks can create serious environmental and health hazards.

If you have not been trained in proper service procedures and hazards involved, refer all service to a qualified Veeder-Root Service Representative.

**ATTEMPTING TO SERVICE TANK MONITORS AND EQUIPMENT WITHOUT PROPER TRAINING CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO PROPERTY, ENVIRONMENT, RESULTING IN PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.**

Improper programming and operation may result in equipment self-test failures and submersible pump shutdowns. It is the owner’s responsibility to:
1. Ensure that this equipment is properly programmed.
2. Promptly investigate any alarm conditions.
3. Operate this equipment in accordance with the instructions in this document.
Front Panel Layout

The TLS-450 Console front panel components are shown below:

Item 1 - Integral Printer

The integral printer is mounted in the left hand door of the console. The printer uses only V-R thermal roll paper (P/N 514100-456) and it must be installed correctly so the thermal sensitive side faces the print head. A red stripe will appear on the paper when it is time to change the roll.

Item 2 - System Visual Status LEDs

- The check symbol is beneath a green LED. When the green LED is lit, there are no alarms active (normal)

- The exclamation symbol is beneath a yellow LED. When the yellow LED is lit, there is at least one warning (minor) active.

- The X symbol is beneath a red LED. When the red LED is lit, there is at least one alarm (major) active.

Item 3 - Touch Screen

The TLS-450 graphical user interface is a touch sensitive screen providing quick access to operational reports, setup parameters, diagnostic information for all configured devices (tanks, sensors, etc.) and Online Help.
Navigating the Touch Screens

After power up, the TLS-450 displays the System Status - All Tanks (Home) screen (see figure below) which contains system information and access to setup, reports, and diagnostics screens as defined in the legend below the figure.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area/Touch Button</th>
<th>Action/Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date and Time area displays System Time and Date. Format for time and date is configurable in the system setup area. This area is dynamic and will redraw to update the date and time display twice per second.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Alarm Report button - When an alarm occurs, this button will flash and the console beeper will activate. Touch this button once to display the Active Alarms Report screen. Once the Active Alarms Report screen displays, review the alarm list, then touch this button a second time to acknowledge the alarm(s), turn off the flashing System Status box and silence the beeper. Touch the Alarm Report button at any time to access all alarm reports: - Active Alarms Report - Alarm History Report - All Alarms - Alarm History Report - Priority Alarms - Alarm History Report - Non-Priority Alarms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>System Status Box - The System Status box displays system alarm, warning and notice messages. If there are no active or inactive alarms, the system status</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### TLS-450 Setup and Operation Screens Manual

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area/Touch Button</th>
<th>Action/Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Help button</strong></td>
<td>Touching the Help button displays the console's online help topic for the screen being viewed. Touch the Table of Contents button in the upper left corner of the help screen to open the online help table of contents in which you can navigate to any online help topic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Print button</strong></td>
<td>Touching the Print button will print the contents of the data view area to the printer designated as the default printer in Printer Setup. Nothing will print if the view is empty or printing is not relevant to that screen. If the system has no printer this button will be disabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Line Feed button</strong></td>
<td>Touching the Line Feed button will advance the printer paper about one inch (25mm).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Home button</strong></td>
<td>Touching the Home button returns you to the System Status - All Tanks screen shown in the figure above.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Back button</strong></td>
<td>Touching the Back button displays the previously viewed screen.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Setup button</strong></td>
<td>Touching the Setup button displays the main System Setup Screen.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Diagnostic button</strong></td>
<td>Touching the Diagnostic button displays the main Diagnostic Screen.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Shift Close button</strong></td>
<td>Touching the Shift Close button displays the Shift Close dialog box in which you can choose to close the current shift for one or all tanks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scroll Up button</strong></td>
<td>Touching the Scroll Up button to scroll upward through the contents of the Data View area in batches that will fit in the data view area of the display. It will be Enabled/Disabled based on Records or Data available for display.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scroll Down button</strong></td>
<td>Touching the Scroll Down scroll button to scroll downward through the contents of the Data View area in Batches that will fit in the data view area of the display. It will be Enabled/Disabled based on Records or Data available for display.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scroll Right button</strong></td>
<td>When the number of data report columns or bottom row device buttons is greater than can be shown at once, touch this button to scroll right to access off-screen data/devices. This button will be disabled unless necessary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scroll Left button</strong></td>
<td>When the number of data report columns or bottom row device buttons is greater than can be shown at once, touch this button to scroll left to access off-screen data/devices. This button will be disabled unless necessary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIR Report button</strong></td>
<td>Touching this button accesses the following Reconciliation Reports: - Reconciliation Report  - Book Variance Report  - Reconciliation Test Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Environmental Report button</strong></td>
<td>Touching this button accesses the following Environmental Reports: - Combined Tank Test Report  - Static Leak Test Report  - Line Leak Test Report  - Sensor Status Report  - Sensor History Report</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Area/Touch Button Action/Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Button</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 18     | Delivery Report button - Touching this button accesses the following Delivery Reports:  
- Manual Delivery Report  
- Adjusted Delivery Report  
- Ticketed Delivery Report |
| 19     | Inventory Report button - Touching this button accesses the following Inventory Reports:  
- Current Inventory Report  
- Inventory History Report  
- Shift Inventory Report  
- Shift Inventory History Report |
| 20     | Tab Screen buttons - Touching any of the Tab Screen buttons displays the related screen:  
- All Tanks current status screen  
- All Sensors current status screen  
- User Defined 1, 2, 3 (user configured) status screens |
| 21     | Title Bar - The title bar area will always be present and will provide text to help identify the current screen in the Data View area. Information related to the name of the screen, selected tab screen name, and specific device or object being displayed will be present. The right side of the title bar contains additional title information. Often this is the name or label of a selected item. |
| 22     | Data View area - The Data View area displays the requested report, setup fields, etc. |

### Setup, Operation, Diagnostic Touch Screen Layout

The top button row of all console screens is shown below. The Date/time box on the left and the touch buttons to the right are present across all screens.

When you are viewing Setup or Diagnostic screens, the buttons below the data view area will represent the configured or active (communicating) devices (see example below for Tank Setup). You touch a device's button and then access setup parameters or diagnostic information for that device (Tank 3 is selected in the example below).
The data area displays the information associated with any selected setup, report or diagnostic screen. Tabs at the top of the data area (All Tanks, All Sensors, User Defined 1, etc. in the diagram below), if present, provide access to related data screens when touched.
Online Help Touch screen Layout

Touching the help (?) button at the top of any Setup, Report (Operation) or Diagnostic screen displays the online help topic for that screen.

The help screen layout is shown below:

Item 1 - Online Help Table of Contents button

Touch this button to display the online help table of contents. When in the table of contents you can scroll through it and select any topic for display.

Item 2 - Edit Help button

If this feature is enabled, you can touch this button to view/add your own text to the default text for any selected help topic. Custom entered text will display at the top of the topic's default text. If this feature is disabled, the Edit Help button will not be visible.

Item 3 - Print button

Touch this button to print the selected help topic on the optional console printer.

Item 4 - Close Help button

Touch this button to close the online help screen and return to the previously viewed console screen.
Entering Data

You enter setup parameters, confirm/cancel setup field entries, select reports, etc., using any one of a variety of touch buttons, drop-down lists and specialty dialog boxes that are easy to understand and use.

Changing/Editing Values in a Field

When you make an entry or change to a field on a screen, an asterisk (*) is displayed on the currently viewed tab and beside the edited field (see star highlights in example below):

![Example Screen](image)

Touch the Check button ☑️ to accept your entry/change or touch the Cancel button ❌ to undo your entry/change.

If you try and leave the screen after editing a field, but before saving your change, a Save dialog box will display, forcing you to either save or cancel your edit before leaving the screen.
Specialty Dialog Keypads

The Specialty Dialogs section of the online help describes the function of all buttons on each of the following keypads - there are some multi-function buttons in these keypads which you should understand before using them:

Alpha Entry Keypad

The Alpha Keypad dialog lets you enter letters of the alphabet for labels, names, etc.

- **Field Name Region**
  This is the title area that displays the name of the field value being entered.

- **Field Edit Region**
  This is the view area to show the value as it is being entered (entries are left justified).

- **Character Entry Region**
  This region has Buttons that enter characters in the Field Edit Line.

- **Control Region**
  The region has the following buttons, from left to right:
  
  o ,,*? - touch this button to toggle between the Enhanced Numeric and Alpha keypad interfaces. It is enabled when the field is an Alphanumeric Entry. It is disabled if the field is an Alpha only entry.
  
  o Clear All - touch this button to clear the entire entry.
  
  o Back - touch this button to remove a character to the left of the cursor.
  
  o OK - touch this button to apply the selection.
- **Cancel** - touch this button to discard any selections that have been made.
- Touch this button to move the cursor to the left.
- Touch this button to move the cursor to the right.
- **Caps On** - touch this button to turn on or off caps.

### Numeric Entry Keypad

The Numeric Keypad dialog will display when you are required to enter integer and decimal entries:

![Numeric Entry Keypad Diagram]

- **Field Name Region**
  This is the title area that displays the name of the field value being entered.

- **Field Edit Region**
  This is the view area to show the value as it is being entered (entries are right justified).

- **Character Entry Region**
  This region has Buttons that enter characters in the Field Edit Line.

- **Control Region**
  The region has the following buttons, from left to right:
  - **Clear All** - touch this button to clear the entire entry.
  - **Back** - touch this button to remove a character to the left of the cursor.
  - **OK** - touch this button to apply the selection.
  - **Cancel** - touch this button to discard any selections that have been made.
  - Touch this button to move the cursor to the left.
  - Touch this button to move the cursor to the right.
Notes:

- Touching the ‘+’ and ‘-’ buttons will toggle the sign of the number between positive and negative. The negative sign character will be shown to the left of the numeric entry. The positive sign will not be shown. It will be disabled if range for value does not include negative numbers.
- Touching the ‘,’ button will insert a comma for entries that use thousands separators. This button will be enabled or disabled based on the thousands separator setting in number format section of Display Setup.

Enhanced Numeric Entry Keypad

The Enhanced Numeric Keypad dialog provides characters that contain numeric and punctuation characters used by the alpha numeric fields for the currently selected language. This dialog is used to enter alpha numeric fields and special alpha numeric fields like phone numbers, IP addresses, etc.

- Field Name Region
  This is the title area that displays the name of the field value being entered.

- Field Edit Region
  This is the view area to show the value as it is being entered (entries are left justified). The text will be left justified for both alphanumeric and enhanced numeric entries and right justified for both numeric and hexadecimal entries.

- Character Entry Region
  This region has Buttons that enter characters in the Field Edit Line. The 'Sp' button enters a Space Character.

- Control Region
  The region has the following buttons, from left to right:
  
  o , * , ? - touch this button to toggle between the Enhanced Numeric and Alpha keypad interfaces. It is enabled when the field is an Alphanumeric Entry. It is disabled if the field is an Alpha only entry.
o **Clear All** - touch this button to clear the entire entry.

o **Back** - touch this button to remove a character to the left of the cursor.

o **OK** - touch this button to apply the selection.

o **Cancel** - touch this button to discard any selections that have been made.

o →touch this button to move the cursor to the right.

o **Caps On** - touch this button to turn on or off caps.

NOTE: The '¿' and '¡' symbols and other language specific punctuation characters will only show up for languages that need them.
Initial Console Setup Sequence

Install all modules and Comm devices in the console. Install and connect all devices to the console. Connect necessary cabling to the Comm devices. Connect power wiring to the console.

Initial Startup Procedure

A site that has a brand new TLS-450 without Wireless 2 devices
1. Power up the TLS-450 Console and wait 5 minutes until the device 'Discover Mode' is Complete.
2. Setup the TLS-450 Console

A site that has a brand new TLS-450 with Wireless 2 devices
1. Power up all wireless devices.
2. Power up the TLS RF Console and wait about 5 minutes, before applying power to the TLS-450.
3. Power up the TLS-450 Console and wait 5 minutes until the device 'Discover Mode' is Complete.
4. Setup the TLS-450 Console.

Startup Display

The System Status - All Tanks screen (home screen) is the initial screen to display after powering up the console (see example below):

```
DATA VIEW AREA
```

Touch the Setup button to access the System Setup screen and perform the initial console setup following the sequence below:
1. Date and Time Setup
2. Headers Setup
3. Display Setup
4. Devices (probes, sensors, relays) Setup
5. Communication Setup
6. Tanks Setup (in order of the Tab Screens left to right)
7. Pumps and line Setup (in order of the Tab Screens left to right)
8. Automatic Events Setup - do after above setups - make sure communications is setup first - do address book first
9. Custom Alarms Setup
10. Custom Help Setup
11. Security Setup
12. Inventory Setup
13. Delivery Setup
14. Reconciliation Setup
15. Printer Setup
Understanding Alarms

What Happens When An Alarm Is Posted?

When the console posts an alarm, the console beeper sounds, the front panel LED associated with the alarm type lights, the Alarm Report button/System Status box both flash and the System Status box displays the alarm label (see example below):

NORMAL CONDITION

System Status box displays ‘All Functions Normal’ message

ALARM CONDITION

Alarm Report button flashes System Status box flashes and displays alarm label

The Alarm Report button and System Status box will continue to flash until you acknowledge the alarm(s). The warning and alarm label(s) will continue to display (scroll) in the System Status box until you correct the cause of the problem.

If your system has a printer, and it has been programmed to do so, reports will be printed of programmed alarm events and notifications. Reference the Automatic Events Add Tasks - Print topic.

NOTE: Each of the alarm notification annunciators discussed above can be turned off in Custom Alarm Setup, but the factory default setting is all enabled.

How Do I Silence the Console Beeper and Acknowledge the Alarm?

Touch the flashing Alarm Report button to display the Active Alarm Report (see example below):
The Active Alarm Report screen shows all active and unacknowledged alarms and warnings. Once you have examined this list, touch the Alarm Report button a second time to acknowledge the unacknowledged alarms and silence the console beeper (the Alarm Report button and System Status box will also stop flashing when you acknowledge alarms). Acknowledging alarms does not clear them, that requires fixing the cause of the alarm.

**How Do I Learn More About an Alarm and What To Do About It?**

You can access all alarm reports (Active, History, Priority and Non-Priority) at any time by touching the Alarm Report button. The Active Alarm Report is the first screen to display. To learn more about any of the alarms on the Active Alarm Report screen, touch the Help Mode button on the upper right of the data view area and the report's rows of alarms become more separated in the Alarm Help Mode screen (see example below):
Next touch anywhere in the desired alarm's row to display an Alarm Help screen in which its cause and a suggested corrective action are shown (see Delivery Needed alarm example below):

**DELIVERY NEEDED**

**CAUSE**
Product level dropped below preset limit.

**ACTION**
Call for delivery.

*NOTE: This alarm message will continue to display (scroll) in the System Status box until you correct the cause of the problem.*

*More About Active Alarms*

You can touch the More About Active Alarms link at the bottom of the Alarm Help screen to display a screen that contains, in addition to a quick alarm response overview, the warning shown below:
This system operates near highly combustible fuel storage tanks. Leaking tanks can create serious environmental and health hazards.

If you have not been trained in proper service procedures and hazards involved, refer all service to a qualified Veeder-Root Service Representative.

Attempting to service tank monitors and equipment without proper training can cause damage to property, environment, resulting in personal injury or death.

Touch the Cancel button at the top of the Alarm Help screen to return to the Alarm Help Mode screen. Touch the Previous button in the Alarm Help Mode screen to exit the Active Alarm Report.
Changing Printer Paper

The integral printer is mounted in the left-hand door of the console. The printer uses only V-R thermal roll paper (P/N 514100-456) and it must be installed correctly so the thermal sensitive side faces the print head. A red stripe will appear on the paper when it is time to change the roll.

To add/replace a paper roll:

1. Lower the front panel paper cover (it rotates down and into the door).
2. Flip the lever to the right of the small paper feed roller down to disengage it.
3. Remove the paper from the printer by clasping both sides of the paper where it goes under the small paper feed roller and gently pulling out and down.
4. Remove and discard the old roll of paper.
5. Unfasten the end of a fresh roll of paper and insert the roll into the paper tray with the end of the paper tail facing you from the bottom of the roll.
6. Pull the tail out, up and over the new roll and push the tail under the small paper feed roller until it exits above the small feed roller. Pull the tail out from the small paper feed roller a few inches, and after checking the paper for proper alignment, flip the lever up to engage the roller.

7. Touch the Line Feed button to advance the paper a few lines and verify the paper is feeding correctly. Close the printer cover.
The Main Setup menu screen contains touch button navigators to all device setups in the console. If a button is dimmed, it is a disabled feature that is unavailable. Available system setups are discussed below.

NOTE: the term 'tab screen' as used herein, refers to the labeled tab visible at the top of a data area of a screen, which when touched, opens the related screen.
Date and Time Setup

This section contains the Daylight Savings time setup for the console.

Most of the United States begins Daylight Saving Time at 2:00 a.m. on the second Sunday in March and reverts to Standard Time on the first Sunday in November. In the U.S., each time zone switches at a different time.

In the European Union, Summer Time begins and ends at 1:00 a.m. Universal Time (Greenwich Mean Time). It begins the last Sunday in March and ends the last Sunday in October. In the EU, all time zones change at the same moment.

**Feature**
This field lets you enable or disable daylight savings time.
Allowable Selection: Enabled/Disabled
Default: Disabled

**Start Date**
Allowable Selections: See below. Default: MAR SECOND WEEK SUN
Select Month
Allowable Selections: January – December. Default: MAR

Select Week Number
Allowable Selections: First, Second, Third, Fourth, Last. Default: SECOND

Select Day of Week
Allowable Selections: Sunday – Saturday. Default: SUN

Start Time
Allowable Selections: See below. Default: 02:00 AM

Hours
Allowable Selections: 0 to 23 (or 1 to 12 if 12 Hr Format)

Minutes
Allowable Selections: 0 to 59

AM/PM (if 12 Hr Format)
Allowable Selections: AM, PM

End Date
Allowable Selections: See below. Default: NOV FIRST WEEK SUN

Select Month
Allowable Selections: January – December. Default: NOV

Select Week Number
Allowable Selections: First, Second, Third, Fourth, Last. Default: FIRST

Select Day of Week
Allowable Selections: Sunday – Saturday. Default: SUN

End Time
Allowable Selections: See below. Default: 02:00 AM

Hours
Allowable Selections: 0 to 23 (or 1 to 12 if 12 Hr Format)

Minutes
Allowable Selections: 0 to 59

AM/PM (if 12 Hr Format)
Allowable Selections: AM, PM
This screen lets you enter the current Date and Time for the console.

**Set Current Date**

Enter the current date.

Allowable selections: Month: 1 - 12, Day: 1 - 31, Year: 1970 - 2038
Default: Today's date

**Set Current Time**

Enter the current time.

Allowable Range: Hour: 0 - 23 (or 1 - 12 if 12 Hr Format), Minute: 0 - 59, AM, PM (if 12 Hr Format)
Default: Today's time
The Display Setup - Language and Units screen lets you select the language and units to be used in all screens and print outs.

**System Language**
Allowable selections: English, Chinese, French, or Spanish
Default: English

**System Units**
Allowable selections: U.S., or Metric
Default: U.S.
Display Setup - Date & Time Format

The Display Setup - Date & Time Format screen lets you select the date format to be used in all screens and print outs.

**Date Format**
Allowable selections: YYYY-MM-DD, DD-MM-YYYY, MM-DD-YYYY, MON_DD_YYYY
Default: MM_DD_YYYY

**Date Separator**
Allowable selections: "/", ",", ",".
Default: "/"

**Time Format**
Allowable selections: 12-hour xM (x = A or P), 24-hour
Default: 12-hour xM
The Display Setup - Number Format screen lets you select the numerical separators to be used in all screens and print outs.

**Decimal Separator**
Allowable selections: ",," or "."
Default: "."

**Thousands Separator**
Allowable selections: ",", ",", "sp" (space), or None
Default: None
Display Setup - System Status

The setup for the System Status Screen enables the view of various status tabs on the home (main) screen. Available tab screens include: All Tanks, All Sensors, and up to 3 User Defined tabs in which you can assign a combination of tanks and sensors as desired.

A field to enable the display of each tab screen is present. Next to each of these tab fields is an advanced setup button. This button will launch a screen with additional choices related to the tab that has been enabled.

**All Tanks Tab**

Selecting Enable in the All Tanks Tab field and then touching the Advanced Setup button to the right of the field opens the Display - All Tanks Tab Advanced Setup screen. In this screen you select informational text and/or icons to display in the tank graphics displayed on the home screen (System Status 'All Tanks') and on any System Status 'User Defined' screens, if assigned.

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Enabled
All Sensors Tab

Selecting Enable in the All Sensors Tab field and then touching the Advanced Setup button to the right of the field opens the Display Setup - All Sensors Tab Advanced Setup screen. In this screen you select informational text to display in the sensor graphic displayed on the home screen (System Status 'All Sensors') and on any System Status 'User Defined' screens, if assigned. The number of Sensor tabs visible will be dependent upon the types of sensors installed.

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Enabled

'User Defined 1' Tab

Selecting Enable in the User Defined 1 Tab field and then touching the Advanced Setup button to the right of the field opens the Display Setup - User Defined 1 Tab Advanced Setup screen. In this screen, you can create your own tab label as well as populate the display with your choice of tanks and sensors.

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Enabled

'User Defined 2' Tab

Selecting Enable in the User Defined 2 Tab field and then touching the Advanced Setup button to the right of the field opens the Display Setup - User Defined 2 Tab Advanced Setup screen. In this screen, you can create your own tab label as well as populate the display with your choice of tanks and sensors.

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Enabled

'User Defined 3' Tab

Selecting Enable in the User Defined 3 Tab field and then touching the Advanced Setup button to the right of the field opens the Display Setup - User Defined 3 Tab Advanced Setup screen. In this screen, you can create your own tab label as well as populate the display with your choice of tanks and sensors.

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Enabled
Display - All Tanks - All Tanks Tab Advanced Setup

The Display - All Tanks Tab Advanced Setup screen lets you configure informational text and/or icons (e.g., bell for alarm conditions) that will graphically represent the status of each tank. Selections made in this screen will apply to all tanks and will comprise the tank status graphic displayed on the home screen (System Status "All Tanks") and on any System Status "User Defined" status screens, if assigned.

To assist you in deciding about your choices, the changes to the tank status graphic display as you make your selections.

**Icon Shape**
Allowable selections: Circle or Rectangle
Default: Circle

**Tank Label**
Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

**Fuel Volume**
Allowable selections: Disabled, Bottom Text, Text Overlay On Tank Picture
Default: Bottom Text

**Fuel Volume TC**
Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled
**Fuel Height**
Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled. Default: Disabled

**Ullage 100%**
Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled. Default: Disabled

**Ullage xx%**
Ullage xx% can always be selected but will only be displayed in the tank status graphic display if you enabled 'User defined ullage' in the Tank Setup - All Tanks Screen.
Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

**Water Height**
Note: This selection requires water measuring probes.
Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

**Temperature**
Allowable selections: Disabled, Bottom Text, On Tank
Default: Bottom Text

**Alarm Condition Icon**
Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Enabled

**Delivery Indicator**
Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

**Water Volume (on icon)**
Note: This selection requires water measuring probes.
Allowable selections: Disabled, Bottom Text, On Tank
Default: Bottom Text

**Tank Ribbon Label**
This selection determines what label will appear on the tank buttons along the bottom of the screen. The system assigns the actual label or number from Tank/Device setup entries.
Allowable selections: Tank Label or Tank Number
Default: Tank Number

**Density**
Note: This selection requires density measuring probe.
Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled. Default: Disabled
Display - All Tanks - Fuel Fill Selection

The Display - All Tanks - Fuel Fill Selection screen lets you select the pattern of the fuel in the tank status graphic.

**Fuel Fill Selection**

This selection lets you configure the fuel patterns to display as fuel levels in a selected tank. Touch any tank button on the bottom of the screen, then select the desired fuel pattern for that tank. As patterns are chosen, the fuel fill area in the tank graphic will change to show the effect.

Allowable selections: Various patterns
Default: Fine screen
Display Setup - All Sensors Tab Advanced Setup

This screen lets you configure informational text and/or icons (e.g., bell for alarm conditions) that will represent the status of each sensor type. Selections made in each sensor tab screen will apply to all sensors of that type and will comprise the content of that sensor's status graphic displayed on the home screen (System Status 'All Sensors') and on any of the System Status 'User Defined' screens, if assigned. To assist you in deciding about your choices, the changes to the sensor status graphic are displayed as you make your selections.

### Liquid Sensors

**Sensor Label**
- Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
- Default: Disabled

**Alarm Condition Icon**
- Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
- Default: Disabled

**Model**
- Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
- Default: Disabled
Category
   Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
   Default: Disabled

Type A (2-wire CL) Sensors

Sensor Label
   Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
   Default: Disabled

Alarm Condition Icon
   Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
   Default: Disabled

Model
   Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
   Default: Disabled

Category
   Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
   Default: Disabled

Type B (3-wire CL) Sensors

Sensor Label
   Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
   Default: Disabled

Alarm Condition Icon
   Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
   Default: Disabled

Model
   Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
   Default: Disabled

Category
   Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
   Default: Disabled

Mag Sensors

Sensor Label
   Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
   Default: Disabled
**Alarm Condition Icon**
Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

**Fuel Height**
Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

**Water Height**
Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

**Temperature**
Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

**Ground Water Sensors**

**Sensor Label**
Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

**Alarm Condition Icon**
Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

**Category**
Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

**Vapor Sensors**

**Sensor Label**
Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

**Alarm Condition Icon**
Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

**Category**
Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled
Line Pressure Sensors

**Sensor Label**
Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

**Alarm Condition Icon**
Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

**Pressure**
Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled
User Defined 1-3 Tabs

Display Setup - User Defined 1 - 3 Tabs

User Defined tab screens show a graphical status view (created in Tank/Sensor Display Setups) of selected devices in the system. You can select which devices are to be included in each of these tab screens. For the User Defined tab screen(s) the number of Tank or Sensor graphics per page is fixed - 6 for a 7.4 LCD and 8 for a 10.4 LCD.

Each configured page of a User Defined Tab screen will be accessible using the Up/Down Buttons on the lower right of the screen. A page is considered configured if it contains at least one valid device entry. Initially the setup area will show one page where none of the device positions are assigned devices.

For any page, you can select the position of the device's status graphic in the grid by selecting a device for that position. You can also leave some of the positions blank (No Device) by not making a device selection.

Tab Name

You can replace "User Defined X" with an alphanumeric name on the screen's tab. Your entry must have no control characters or punctuation (non-leading and non-trailing spaces are allowed in your entry).

Allowable selections: 1 character minimum, 15 characters maximum
Default: User Defined "X" (where X = 1, 2 or 3)
This section contains the four report Header Station Information fields. It also contains the options of adding a fax sender's name and fax number to the header info set. Use the header to identify site location, phone number, etc.

**Header 1**
Allowable selections: Alphanumeric Text Field Length - 20 Characters
Default: Empty

**Header 2**
Allowable selections: Alphanumeric Text Field Length - 20 Characters
Default: Empty

**Header 3**
Allowable selections: Alphanumeric Text Field Length - 20 Characters
Default: Empty

**Header 4**
Allowable selections: Alphanumeric Text Field Length - 20 Characters
Default: Empty

```plaintext
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Header 1</th>
<th>ABC GAS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Header 2</td>
<td>123 Main St</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Header 3</td>
<td>City, USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Header 4</td>
<td>TLS-450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax Sender Name</td>
<td>ABC FAX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax Number</td>
<td>800-555-1234</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```
**Fax Sender Name**
Enter the header info to be sent at the top of faxes transmitted by the console.

Allowable selections: Alphanumeric Text Field Length - 30 Characters
Default: Empty

**Fax (Sender) Number**
Enter the phone number the console will dial from when transmitting faxes.

Allowable selections: Numeric Field Length - 40 Digits
Default: Empty
This screen establishes front panel and web access control for the console. By enabling this security feature, Log-In /Log-Out modes are established which prevent unauthorized tampering of console setups.

**Log-In Mode**
Requires the Front Panel / Web Security selection be enabled and a correct password entered by the user. In this mode you can edit console setup parameters, access diagnostic menus, view system status screens and print out end-user reports. While you remain logged in, a log out button will be visible in the lower right side of the System Status screen. Once you are logged in, timeout rules will apply as discussed below.

**Log-Out Modes**
With the Front Panel / Web Security selection enabled, you must enter the correct password or remain in the Log-Out mode and only be allowed to view system status screens and print out end-user reports.

Once logged in, there are two ways of logging out:

**Manually**
You can log out of the console via the "logout" button found on the System Status screen's right side above the up/down arrows. This button will only appear when system security is enabled and you...
are logged in. When this button is touched a Log-out dialog will display the message "Are you sure you want to Logout?"

OK - logs the current user out and returns to the System Status screen in log-out mode.
CANCEL - returns to the System Status screen without logging out.

Automatically
There will be a maximum length of time you will be allowed to stay logged in without activity. User activity is defined as GUI screen interaction using touch, for an LCD display, or, GUI screen interaction using keystrokes, and mouse-clicks in the case of a PC interface, all while you are still logged in. Any touch, mouse-click or key hits on the GUI screen resets the timeout timer.

When the timeout occurs, you will be logged out and the console will return to the System Status window in log-out mode. No warning will be given before the session timeout. If the timeout occurs before you have saved changes on any parameter entry screen, these changes will be lost. No prompt will be given to save changes before you are logged out.

The default timeout for the Basic Security option is 15 minutes. This timeout is set internally and of a fixed duration.

Front Panel Security
Security to the Console from the Front Panel will be enforced on Diagnostics and Setup. A Login action is always required to access those areas of the system.

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

Password
A case-sensitive password (alpha and enhanced numeric - also punctuation characters), no spaces allowed, no control characters. Each character will be represented by a star ‘*’ on the field.

Allowable selections: 3 -10 alphanumeric characters
Default: Empty
This screen allows you to setup probes connected to the console. Only the probes and quantity enabled for your console will be configurable. You access each of your site's probe setups by touching the desired button at the bottom of the screen.

**Configured**

Note:
1. Do not enable probe until its address is assigned!
2. Once enabled, do not disable probe if it is assigned to a tank. You must first unassign the probe from the tank before the probe can be disabled.

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

**Address**

Allowable selections: Choose from drop-down list of available probes, Not Assigned
Default: Not Assigned

**Label**

Allowable selections: Up to 20 alphanumeric characters
Default: Blank
Serial Number (Read Only)

Probe Type (Read only)

Float Type
Enter the installed Mag probe float size. The console automatically recognizes which Mag probe type you have installed and will display only the applicable float size options. Only select "Custom" if the literature that was shipped with the float specifically states that you must choose this float size selection, i.e., Chem-ISO and LPG-ISO probes. The installation literature accompanying Chem-ISO and LPG-ISO probes will list the required values to enter.

Allowable selections: Standard Mag Probe: 4 in. (101mm), 2 in. (50mm) and Custom. Low-Level Mag Probe: 4 in. (101mm), 3 in. (76mm), 2 in. (50mm), 1 in. (25mm) and Custom. Low-Level Mag Probes - MAG7, MAG8 and MAG9: 4 in. (101mm), 3 in. (76mm), 2 in. (50mm), 1 in. (25mm), 4 in. Phase Separation and Custom.
Default: 2 in.(50mm), 3 in.(76mm) or 4 in. (101mm) depending on probe type.

Notes:
1. If the Custom float size is selected, fuel offset, invalid fuel, water offset, and water minimum parameter fields below are enabled for edit.
2. Only circuit codes, D004, D005 and D006 are allowed to set the float type to 4 in phase separation.

Fuel Offset (Custom Float Type)
Allowable selections: -8 in. to 8 in. (-203.2 to 203.2mm)
Default: Default varies according to Probe type and Float type. Refer to tables below for US values. Metric values are calculated using the formula; mm = 25.4 * in.

Water Offset (Custom Float Type)
Allowable selections: -8 in. to 8 in. (-203.2 to 203.2mm)
Default: Default varies according to Probe type and Float type. Refer to tables below for US values. Metric values are calculated using the formula; mm = 25.4 * in.

Water Min. (Custom Float Type)
Allowable selections: 0 to 10 in. (0 to 254mm)
Default: Default varies according to Probe type and Float type. Refer to tables below for US values. Metric values are calculated using the formula; mm = 25.4 * in.

Invalid Fuel (Custom Float Type)
Note: The invalid fuel level assumes no water is present. If water is present, the invalid fuel level is increased by the water level reading.
Allowable selections: 0 to 10 in. (0 to 254mm)
Default: Default varies according to Probe type and Float type. Refer to tables below for US values. Metric values are calculated using the formula; mm = 25.4 * in.
### 1" & 2" CUSTOM FLOAT DEFAULTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Circuit Code</th>
<th>Name Type</th>
<th>2&quot; Floats</th>
<th>1&quot; Floats</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C000</td>
<td>MAG1</td>
<td>-3.160</td>
<td>2.520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C001</td>
<td>MAG2</td>
<td>-3.160</td>
<td>2.520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D000</td>
<td>MAG3</td>
<td>-3.160</td>
<td>2.520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D001</td>
<td>MAG4</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2.520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D002</td>
<td>MAG5</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2.520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D003</td>
<td>MAG6</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2.520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D004</td>
<td>MAG7</td>
<td>-1.940</td>
<td>0.060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D005</td>
<td>MAG8</td>
<td>-1.940</td>
<td>0.060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D006</td>
<td>MAG9</td>
<td>-1.940</td>
<td>0.060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D007</td>
<td>MAG10</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D008</td>
<td>MAG11</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D009</td>
<td>MAG12</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D021</td>
<td>GLB8</td>
<td>-1.940</td>
<td>0.060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D022</td>
<td>GLB9</td>
<td>-1.940</td>
<td>0.060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D023</td>
<td>GLB10</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D024</td>
<td>GLB11</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.060</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3" & 4" CUSTOM FLOAT DEFAULTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Circuit Code</th>
<th>Name Type</th>
<th>4&quot; Floats</th>
<th>3&quot; Floats</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C000</td>
<td>MAG1</td>
<td>-3.160</td>
<td>0.270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C001</td>
<td>MAG2</td>
<td>-3.160</td>
<td>0.270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D000</td>
<td>MAG3</td>
<td>-3.160</td>
<td>0.270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D001</td>
<td>MAG4</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D002</td>
<td>MAG5</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D003</td>
<td>MAG6</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D004</td>
<td>MAG7</td>
<td>-2.170</td>
<td>-0.880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D005</td>
<td>MAG8</td>
<td>-2.170</td>
<td>-0.880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D006</td>
<td>MAG9</td>
<td>-2.170</td>
<td>-0.880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D007</td>
<td>MAG10</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-1.820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D008</td>
<td>MAG11</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-1.820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D009</td>
<td>MAG12</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-1.820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D021</td>
<td>GLB8</td>
<td>-2.170</td>
<td>-0.880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D022</td>
<td>GLB9</td>
<td>-2.170</td>
<td>-0.880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D023</td>
<td>GLB10</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-1.820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D024</td>
<td>GLB11</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-1.820</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This screen allows you to setup monitored relays. You must enter data individually for each relay. Alarm assignment to a relay is done in the Automatic Events Setup - Device Tasks screen.

**Configured**
Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

**Address**
Allowable selections: Choose from drop-down list of available external inputs, Not Assigned
Default: Not Assigned

**Label**
Allowable selections: Up to 20 alphanumeric characters
Default: Blank

**Type**
Enter the type of relay that is connected to the selected relay location:

- STANDARD - The On/Off state is determined by assigned alarms/warnings.
- PUMP CONTROL OUTPUT - Relay state is controlled by TLS Pump/Line controller.
• MOMENTARY - The On/Off state is determined by assigned alarms/warnings. However, relay returns to the inactive state after the Alarm button is touched to acknowledge the alarm.
• PUMP COMM CONTROL - Select this relay type only when a set of line manifolded pumps are using Red Jacket IQ Controllers, and you want to run PLLD precision line leak tests. After selecting this relay type, when one IQ controlled pump of a manifolded set is turned On for line leak testing, the relay will activate, blocking communication with the second IQ controlled pump (giving the console total control of the pumps) until the precision test is complete.

Allowable selections:
• Standard
• Pump Control Output
• Momentary
• Pump Comm Control

Default: Standard

Orientation
You must identify the input switch orientation as either normally open or normally closed so the console properly recognizes an ON or OFF condition.

Allowable selections: Normally Open, Normally Closed
Default: Normally Closed
Device Setup - External Inputs

This screen allows you to setup external input devices that have been connected to the console.

**Configured**
Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

**Address**
Allowable selections: Choose from drop-down list of available external inputs, Not Assigned
Default: Not Assigned

**Label**
Allowable selections: Up to 20 alphanumeric characters
Default: Blank

**Type**
Enter the type of input - Standard, Generator, Pump Sense, or Standard ACK - that is connected to the selected input location:

- **STANDARD** - Select this input type to generate the External Input alarm when it's active.
- **GENERATOR** - Select this input type for applications where you monitor fuel tank(s) supplying an emergency generator and you receive generator ON and OFF signals from the generator. The system runs a continuous leak test in the generator's tank(s) until the generator turns On. When
the generator shuts Off, the system returns to its Leak Test mode. GENERATOR ON and
GENERATOR OFF messages are printed whenever the generator turns on and off. This
selection also generates the External Input alarm.
- PUMP SENSE - Select this input type when the input is used to indicate the On/Off state of the
  pump. This selection also indicates the 'state of hook signal'.
- STANDARD ACK - Select this type when using an eternal input (e.g., remote pushbutton) as an
  ALARM/TEST key. This selection also generates the External Input alarm.

Allowable selections:
- Standard
- Generator
- Pump Sense
- Standard ACK

Default: Standard

Orientation
You must identify the input switch orientation as either normally open or normally closed so the console
properly recognizes an ON or OFF condition.

Allowable selections: Normally Open, Normally Closed
Default: Normally Closed

Tanks (Generator External Input Type Only)
You must identify which tanks supply fuel to the generator, so that the console will conduct a continuous
leak test in these tanks while the generator is off. If all tanks connected to the system supply fuel to the
generator wired to this input, select All Tanks. If only one or some of the tanks connected to the system
supply fuel to this generator, enter the individual tank numbers.

Allowable selections: All tanks, or select a tank(s)
Default: Blank
This screen allows you to setup Liquid Sensors connected to the console. You access each of your site's liquid sensor setups by touching the desired button at the bottom of the screen.

**Configured**
Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

**Address**
Allowable selections: Choose from drop-down list of available liquid sensors, Not Assigned
Default: Not Assigned

**Label**
Allowable selections: Up to 20 alphanumeric characters
Default: Blank
**Model**
Select the sensor's model from the drop down list.

Allowable selections:
- Tri-State (Single Float)
- Normally Closed
- Dual Point Hydrostatic
- Dual Float Discriminating
- Dual Float High Vapor
- Interceptor Sensor
- DW Sump 2-1 Sensor

Default: Tri-State (Single Float)

**Category**
Select the sensor's category (location) from the drop down list.

Allowable selections: Other Sensors, Annular Space, Dispenser Pan, Monitor Well, STP Sump, Containment Sump
Default: Other Sensors
Device Setup - Type A Sensor

This screen allows you to setup Type A (2-wire) sensors connected to the console. You access each of your site's Type A sensor setups by touching the desired button at the bottom of the screen.

**Configured**
Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

**Address**
Allowable selections: Choose from drop-down list of available Type A sensors, Not Assigned
Default: Not Assigned

**Label**
Allowable selections: Up to 20 alphanumeric characters
Default: Blank

**Model**
Select the sensor's model from the drop down list.
Allowable selections: Discrim. Interstitial, Ultra 2
Default: Discriminating Interstitial
Category
Select the sensor's category (location) from the drop down list.

Allowable selections: Other Sensors, Annular Space, Dispenser Pan, Monitor Well, STP Sump, Containment Sump
Default: Other Sensors
This screen allows you to setup Type B (3-wire) sensors connected to the console. You access each of your site’s Type B sensor setups by touching the desired button at the bottom of the screen.

**Configured**
Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

**Address**
Allowable selections: Choose from drop-down list of available Type B sensors, Not Assigned
Default: Not Assigned

**Label**
Allowable selections: Up to 20 alphanumeric characters
Default: Blank

**Address [2]**
Allowable selections: Read-only - next sequential address
**Model**
Select the sensor's model from the drop down list.

Allowable selections: Ultra/Z-1 (4Site Pan/Sump - Standard), Ultra/Z-1 HV (4Site Pan/Sump - High Vapor)
Default: Ultra/Z-1

**Category**
Select the sensor's category (location) from the drop down list.

Allowable selections: Other Sensors, Annular Space, Dispenser Pan, Monitor Well, STP Sump, Containment Sump
Default: Other Sensors
Device Setup - Mag Sensor

This screen allows you to setup Mag Sensors connected to the console. The Mag Sensor defines the fields that are available for editing, the ranges for each field, and the default value. The Mag Sensor cannot be setup until its device address has been assigned.

If your console has the internal printer, touch the Print button to printout the Mag Sensor Setup. On the printout, look at the factory preset Alarm Delay and Alarm Threshold settings for the Mag Sensor (see Mag Sensor setup printout example below):

**MAG SENSOR ALM DELAY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SENSOR</th>
<th>LABEL</th>
<th>DELAY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>(label)</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MAG SENSOR ALARM THRESHOLD**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID VALUE</th>
<th>THRESHOLD</th>
<th>ALARM</th>
<th>PROGRAMMBLE</th>
<th>UPGRADE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FUEL HT</td>
<td>&gt; 1.6</td>
<td>FUEL ALARM</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER HT</td>
<td>&gt; 3.0</td>
<td>WATER ALARM</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER HT</td>
<td>&gt; 1.7</td>
<td>WATER WARNING</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Printout example notes:

1. The ‘<’ (drop below) or ‘>’ (rise above) symbols in the printout example indicate the point (threshold) at which the Alarm/Warning will be triggered.
2. The Programmable column indicates if the Alarm/Warning threshold is or is not programmable.
3. The Upgrade column indicates if the Alarm/Warning’s Alarm Delay feature (see field below) is activated.
4. The Water Warning has an programmable Alarm Delay that was set to 48 hours.

**Configured**
Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

**Address**
Allowable selections: Choose from drop-down list of available Mag sensors, Not Assigned
Default: Not Assigned

**Label**
Allowable selections: Up to 20 alphanumeric characters
Default: Blank

**Serial Number**
This is a read-only entry of the selected Mag Sensor’s serial number.

**Alarm Delay**
This display appears if the alarm delay has been factory set to programmable. This is the time in hours following the triggering of uncleared warnings, before they are upgraded to alarms. Also, this upgrade only applies to Mag Sensor warnings that have been factory set to upgrade.

Allowable selections: 0-9999 Hours
Default: Assigned by sensor

**Water Warning**
This display appears only if the Water Warning has been factory set to programmable. This is the height in inches (or mm if metric units selected) at which the Water Warning will activate.

Allowable selections: 1.7 - 22 in. (44 - 558mm)
Default: 0

**Water Alarm**
This display appears only if the Water Alarm has been factory set to programmable. This is the height in inches (or mm if metric units selected) at which the Water Alarm will activate. Refer to your Smart Sensor Setup printout's Min/Max Thresholds for the permissible range within which to select this value.

Allowable selections: 1.7 - 22 in. (44 - 558mm)
Default: 0
Device Setup - Groundwater Sensor

This screen allows you to setup Groundwater sensors connected to the console. You access each of your site's Groundwater sensor setups by touching the desired button at the bottom of the screen.

**Configured**
Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled. Default: Disabled

**Address**
Allowable selections: Choose from drop-down list of available Groundwater sensors. Default: Not Assigned

**Label**
Allowable selections: Up to 20 alphanumeric characters. Default: Blank

**Address [2]**
Allowable selections: Read-only - next sequential address

**Category**
Select the sensor's category (location) from the drop down list. Allowable selections: Other Sensors, Annular Space, Dispenser Pan, Monitor Well, STP Sump, Containment Sump. Default: Other Sensors
This screen allows you to setup Vapor sensors connected to the console. You access each of your site's Vapor sensor setups by touching the desired button at the bottom of the screen.

**Configured**
Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

**Address**
Allowable selections: Choose from drop-down list of available Vapor sensors, Not Assigned
Default: Not Assigned

**Label**
Allowable selections: Up to 20 alphanumeric characters
Default: Blank

**Address [2]**
Allowable selections: Read-only - next sequential address
Threshold
The Threshold field lets you enter vapor levels to identify a leak or serious spillover and to trigger the vapor alarm. Thresholds are in ohms and must be calculated for each vapor sensor according to the procedure described below. Thresholds may be set to account for existing vapor levels as long as these vapors do not exceed the limits explained below.

BEFORE YOU BEGIN

! IMPORTANT! A vapor sensor must be operated only in wells where preliminary testing has determined that the soil is not already contaminated beyond acceptable limits (as defined by applicable regulations) or that contaminated soil has been remediated and is now clean. A vapor sensor should not be operated in wells where preliminary testing indicates that the initial vapor sensor resistance exceeds 25k ohms. Vapor sensors must have been installed in their wells at least 24 hours prior to calculating and entering vapor alarm thresholds.

![WARNING!]

This system contains electrical voltages that can be lethal.

Electrical shock resulting in serious injury or death could result if incorrect service procedures are used. When you perform the following procedure:

1. Read all instructions carefully
2. Turn Off power to the console.

DETERMINING THRESHOLD

1. Turn Off all AC power to the console.
2. Open the right-hand door of the console and determine the USM module to which the vapor sensor is connected. The vapor sensor has a 3-wire cable with black "+", green "-" and white "+" colored wires. Every 3-wire sensor should connect to adjacent terminals on the USM module.
3. Find the module connections of the Vapor Sensor which is to be measured for a vapor threshold value.
4. Measure the resistance across the "+" (black wire) and "-" (green wire) terminals using an ohmmeter.
5. Multiply the measured resistance by 4 to determine the vapor threshold value that you should enter.
6. Enter the calculated vapor threshold value.

Allowable selections: 1000 - 100,000 ohms
Default: 0

Category
Select the sensor's category (location) from the drop down list.

Allowable selections: Other Sensors, Annular Space, Dispenser Pan, Monitor Well, STP Sump, Containment Sump
Default: Other Sensors
This screen allows you to setup Pressurized Line Leak Detection (PLLD) pressure sensors that have been connected to the console.

**Configured**
Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

**Address**
Allowable selections: Choose from drop-down list of available Line Pressure sensors, Not Assigned
Default: Not Assigned

**Label**
Allowable selections: Up to 20 alphanumeric characters
Default: Blank

**Serial Number**
This is a read-only value.
Device Setup - LV/MDIM

This screen allows you to setup Low Voltage Mechanical Dispenser Interface Modules (LVDIMs) and Mechanical Dispenser Interface Modules (MDIMs) installed in the console. You access each of your site's LVDIM or MDIM setups by touching the desired button at the bottom of the screen.

**Configured**
Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

**Address**
Allowable selections: Choose from drop-down list of available addresses, Not Assigned
Default: Not Assigned

**Label**
Allowable selections: Up to 20 alphanumeric characters
Default: Blank

**Unit Conversion**
Allowable selections: U.S., Metric or Imperial
Default: U.S.
Pulse Conversion
Allowable selections: 1/2, 2.5, 10, 25, 100, 250, 500, 1000 or Custom
Default: 1/2

Custom
This field is only available if Custom is selected for Pulse Conversion above. Enter a custom pulse conversion using the numeric keypad to the right of the window.
Tank Setup - General

The Tank Setup - General screen lets you enter parameters for individual tanks.

**Configured**
To configure a tank the following must be true:

1. A probe must be assigned to the tank
2. The probe must have a valid address
3. The tank must have a viable chart as follows;
   - All charts must include diameter and full volume,
   - A 4 point chart must have the diameter and 3 valid tank chart volumes,
   - A 20 point chart must have the diameter and 19 valid tank chart volumes

Allowable selections: Enabled or Disabled
Default: Disabled
**Tank Label**

This value is a description field for the tank. Usually it is based on the name of the product in the tank. It should be unique for each tank. It is not the description value associated with the product code assigned to the tank. The system will not require that a label be assigned to configure the tank, but a data setup warning will occur if one is not assigned.

Allowable entry: 20 characters maximum - should be unique across tanks.
Default: Blank

**Product Code**

Enter the alphanumeric code used by a point-of-sale terminal or other external device to identify the product for inventory control purposes.

Allowable entry: 1 character (all ASCII characters in the set 20h to 7Eh)
Default: A single character based on tank number, e.g., 1 to 9 for tank numbers 1 to 9 or A to W for tank numbers 10 to 32.

**Probe**

Select the identifier of the probe installed in this tank from the drop down list. A probe assignment to a tank is one to one (i.e. Probe 1 assigned to Tank 1, Probe 2 assigned to Tank 2, etc.).

Allowable entry: Select this probe's identifier from the drop down list.
Default: 'Not Assigned'

**Probe Offset**

This offset is intended for installations in which the probe is not resting on the bottom of the tank. The value you enter (the distance off bottom) is continually added to the product height, but only to the water height when the water float exceeds a minimum level.

Allowable selections: -144 to +144 in. (-3657.6 to +3657.6 mm)
Default: 0

**Full Volume (Capacity)**

Enter the full volume of the tank (at 100% height).

Allowable entry: 0 to 264,172 gallons (0 to 999,999 litres)
Default: 0

**Diameter**

Enter the inside diameter of the selected tank (for a linear tank, enter the inside tank height in place of the tank's inside diameter). You can find this dimension on the Tank Chart.

Allowable entry: 0 to 390.0 inches (0 to 9906.0mm)
Default: 0

**Tank Tilt**

Enter the tank tilt (if any) as calculated following instructions in the TLS-4XX Site Prep manual. If the probe is installed in the center of the tank, enter 0.00 U.S. units or 0.00 Metric.

Allowable entry: -20.00 to +20.00 inches (-508.0 to +508.0mm)
Default: 0.00
**Thermal Coefficient**

To ensure proper leak test performance, you must enter the Coefficient of Thermal Expansion for the fuel in the tank. The system requires these values to establish proper temperature compensation factors during a leak test and for use in calculating temperature compensated volume. If you know your product's thermal coefficient enter that value. Otherwise, refer to the list below of typical thermal coefficients for various fuels and liquids:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Thermal Coefficient (U.S. Units)</th>
<th>Thermal Coefficient (Metric Units)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AdBlue or Urea</td>
<td>0.00045</td>
<td>0.00081</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcohol</td>
<td>0.00063</td>
<td>0.00114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aviation Gas</td>
<td>0.00075</td>
<td>0.00135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diesel (fuel oil #2) [Derv]</td>
<td>0.00045</td>
<td>0.00081</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt; Derv&gt; Biodiesel (B20)</td>
<td>0.00045</td>
<td>0.00081</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt; Derv&gt; Biodiesel (B100)</td>
<td>0.00045</td>
<td>0.00081</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethylene Glycol</td>
<td>0.00037</td>
<td>0.00067</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuel Oil #4</td>
<td>0.00047</td>
<td>0.00085</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasohol</td>
<td>0.00069</td>
<td>0.00125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gear Oil, 90W</td>
<td>0.00047</td>
<td>0.00085</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydraulic Oil</td>
<td>0.00047</td>
<td>0.00085</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jet Fuel</td>
<td>0.00047</td>
<td>0.00085</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kerosene (fuel oil #1) [Paraffin]</td>
<td>0.00050</td>
<td>0.00090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) - Propane*</td>
<td>0.00160</td>
<td>0.00288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) - Butane*</td>
<td>0.00109</td>
<td>0.00196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leaded Gasoline</td>
<td>0.00070</td>
<td>0.00126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor Oil</td>
<td>0.00047</td>
<td>0.00085</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium [4 Star]</td>
<td>0.00070</td>
<td>0.00126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regular Unleaded Gasoline</td>
<td>0.00070</td>
<td>0.00126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Super Unleaded Gasoline</td>
<td>0.00070</td>
<td>0.00126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low benzene unleaded petrol</td>
<td>0.00070</td>
<td>0.00126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transmission Fluid</td>
<td>0.00047</td>
<td>0.00085</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbine Oil</td>
<td>0.00047</td>
<td>0.00085</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water</td>
<td>0.00012</td>
<td>0.00022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer Fluid</td>
<td>0.00047</td>
<td>0.00085</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Used Oil</td>
<td>0.00044</td>
<td>0.00079</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Coefficient dependent on temperature, 15°C is nominal.

Allowable entry: 0.0 to 0.0016 gal/gal/ °F (0.0 to 0.00288 L/L/ °C)

Default: 0.0 (A value of 0.0 in this field means that TC volume is uncompensated volume, which is not compensated for temperature.)

**Meter Data Present**

When this feature is enabled, all meter data collected from the dispensers will be reported to the system. If dispenser data for this tank is being reported to the DIM then this parameter must be set to Enabled.

Allowable entry: Enabled, Disabled

Default: Enabled
**Pump Threshold (%)**
This feature is for line manifolded tanks and is only enabled when you have the Dispense Mode set to Manifolded:Sequential (See Setup/Pumps and Lines/Lines). When the tank's volume drops below the entered Pump Threshold percentage, pumping will switch over immediately to the next available tank in the line manifolded set. Pumping will continue from the current tank for another 10 seconds to avoid a disruption in dispensing during the switch over.

Allowable entry: 0.00 to 50.00% (of the tank's full volume)
Default: 10.00%

**Stick Offset Fuel**
Allowable entry: -144 to +144 in (-3657.60 to 3657.60 mm)
Default: 0

**Stick Offset Water**
Allowable entry: -144 to +144 in (-3657.60 to 3657.60 mm)
Default: 0

**Delivery Delay**
Enter the number of minutes to wait after the Console determines that a Delivery is complete.

This delay period can prevent false Alarms and Warnings due to turbulence in the Tank caused by Deliveries.

Allowable entry: 1 to 99 minutes
Default: 1

**Gross Test Fail**
The Gross Test Fail feature allows you to disable or enable an alarm that triggers when a 3.0 gph (11.3lph) leak test fails.

Allowable selections: Enabled or Disabled
Default: Enabled

**Periodic Test Fail**
The Periodic Test Fail feature allows you to disable or enable an alarm that triggers if a 0.2 gph (0.76lph) leak test fails.

Allowable selections: Enabled or Disabled
Default: Enabled

**Annual Test Fail**
The Annual Test Fail feature allows you to disable or enable an alarm that triggers when an 0.1 gph (0.38lph) leak test fails.

Allowable selections: Enabled or Disabled
Default: Disabled
Tank Setup - Limits

The Tank Setup - Limits screen sets Tank capacity values, along with Tank Alarm set points. These values apply to the currently selected Tank.

**Maximum Volume (Label Volume)**

Maximum or Label Volume alarm warns when the level of fluid in the tank exceeds the volume you enter here. Set this value at a level higher than the High Product limit (See Figure 1).

Allowable entry: 0 to 264,172 gallons (0 to 999,999 litres). Default: 0
**High Product (% of Maximum Volume)**

High Product Alarms occur when the Volume of fluid in the Tank exceeds the value you enter in this field.

Note: The High Product Alarm occurs whenever this Volume is exceeded, whether or not a Delivery is in progress. In U.S. installations this is especially useful in applications such as in Used Oil holding Tanks, where the rate of fill can be too gradual for the Console to recognize the increase as a Delivery, and possibly fail to activate the Delivery Overfill Limit Alarm.

Set this limit at a percentage that is between the Delivery Overfill Limit percentage and 95% (of the Tank's capacity) (See Figure 1).

In international installations this field is especially useful to warn of an impending overfill.

Set this limit to 98% if the Maximum Volume value is greater than 25,000 liters.

Set this limit to 96% if the Maximum Volume is less than 25,000 liters

**Delivery Overfill (% of Maximum Volume)**

Delivery Overfill Alarms warn of a potential overfill during a Delivery. When the Volume reaches this value, the TLS-450 Console can activate an Overfill Alarm, and triggers a printout showing the Tank number, date, time, and product.

Set this percentage no greater than 90% of the Tank's capacity.

In international installations set this percentage to no greater than 99% of maximum (label) Volume (See Figure 1).

**Delivery Limit (% of Full Volume)**

Delivery Limit warns when the Volume of Product in the tank drops to a level at which the operator will call for a delivery - i.e., minimum operating capacity. Set this percentage at a volume higher than that of the Low Product Volume field (See Figure 1).

**Low Product**

Low Product Alarms warn when the Volume in the Tank drops to the level you enter in this field (See Figure 1).

In international installations, assuming no water is present in the Tank, this limit should be set no lower than:

- The Tank Volume at 250mm for Mag probe type 8473.
- The Tank Volume at 125mm for Mag probe type 8493.

These are the minimum Volumes that can be measured by each Probe type.

**High Water Warning**

The High Water Warning acts as a Pre-Warning to the High Water Alarm. Set this value lower than the High Water Alarm (See Figure 1).

When Console detects that the Water level in the Tank is higher than the High Water Warning threshold value a Warning is posted. This behavior, however is affected by Deliveries as described below.
**High Water Alarm**
Set this value at a level lower than the Pump Pickup value for the submersible Pump or suction Line (See Figure 1).

When Console detects that the Water level in the Tank is higher than the High Water Alarm value an Alarm is posted.

**Water Alarm Filter Level**
The Console can be configured to provide water Alarm filtering during Deliveries. Filtering may be required because turbulence in a Tank during Delivery may cause false Water Alarms. On a per Tank basis, the user is able to select the level of filtering; Low, Medium or High. The default filter setting of Low will provide the quickest Alarm response time, but may be susceptible to false Alarms. In most applications the Water Alarm Filter Level setting of Low will not produce false water Alarms.

Adjustments to the Delivery fill tube may eliminate false water Alarms caused by Delivery turbulence. If Deliveries are causing an unacceptable number of false water Alarms increase the Water Alarm Filter Level to Medium. If the false water Alarms continue increase the filter level to High.

The three filter levels are explained in more detail below.

**LOW FILTER**
When the Water Alarm Filter is set to Low Deliveries will not inhibit the posting of Water Alarms.

With the Low setting the Console detects that a Delivery is occurring when the fuel level in the Tank increases by 25 Gallons per Minute (GPM).

**Low Filter - High Water Alarm**
During a Delivery if the Console detects a High Water Alarm condition for three minutes it posts both an High Water Alarm and a High Water Warning immediately. The Delivery may still be in-progress when the Alarm and Warning occurs.

During a Delivery if the Water level is less than the High Water Alarm value the Console will clear the Alarm.

**Low Filter - High Water Warning**
During a Delivery if the Console detects a High Water Warning condition for three minutes, but does not detect a High Water Alarm condition during this time, the Console posts a High Water Warning after the Delivery is complete.

If the Delivery is in progress for more than 60 minutes, the High Water Warning posts after 63 minutes from the start of Delivery detection.

The same logic applies to the clearing of the High Water Warning.

**Low Filter - Maximum Height for the No-Delay Condition**
If the Water level is six inches or above the High Water Alarm value for three minutes, then the Console posts a High Water Alarm and High Water Warning, even when a Delivery is in progress.
MEDIUM FILTER

The Medium Filter, like the Low Filter detects that a Delivery is occurring when the fuel level in the Tank increases by 25 Gallons per Minute (GPM).

Medium Filter - High Water Alarm
During a Delivery if the Console detects a High Water Alarm condition for three minutes, it posts both a High Water Alarm and a High Water Warning after the Delivery completes.

If the Delivery is in progress for more than 30 minutes, the High Water Alarm posts after 33 minutes from the start of Delivery detection.

The same logic applies to the clearing of the High Water Alarm.

Medium Filter - High Water Warning
During a Delivery if the Console detects a High Water Warning condition for three minutes the Console posts a High Water Warning after the Delivery completes.

If the Delivery is in progress for more than 60 minutes, the High Water Warning posts after 63 minutes from the start of Delivery detection.

The same logic applies to the clearing of the High Water Warning.

Medium Filter - Maximum Height for the No-Delay Condition
Like the Low Filter, if the Water level is six inches or above the High Water Alarm value for three minutes, then the Console posts a High Water Alarm and High Water Warning, even when a Delivery is in progress.

HIGH FILTER

The Water Alarm Filter setting of High follows the same behavior as the Medium level filter, however in this case the Console detects that a Delivery is occurring when the fuel level in the Tank increases by six Gallons per Minute (GPM).

High Filter - High Water Alarm
During a Delivery if the Console detects a High Water Alarm condition for three minutes, the Console posts both a High Water Alarm and High Water Warning after the Delivery completes.

If the Delivery is in progress for more than 45 minutes, the High Water Alarm posts after 48 minutes from the start of Delivery detection.

The same logic applies to the clearing of the High Water Alarm.

High Filter - High Water Warning
During a Delivery if the Console detects a High Water Warning condition for three minutes, but does not detect a High Water Alarm condition during this time, the Console posts a Warning after the Delivery completes.

If the Delivery is in progress for more than 60 minutes, the Console posts a High Water Warning after 63 minutes from the start of Delivery detection.

The same logic applies to the clearing of the High Water Warning.
High Filter - Maximum Height for the No-Delay Condition
If water level is 10 inches or more for three minutes, then the Console posts a High Water Alarm and High Water Warning, even when a Delivery is in progress.

Leak Alarm Limit
During a Leak Test the Leak Alarm Limit warns when the cumulative TC Product loss from a Tank reaches the Leak Alarm Limit. It identifies and warns of large losses of Product during a Leak Test.

To prevent false reports and Alarms from being triggered, do not set the limit value to identify losses of 0.2 gph (0.76 lph) or less during the test period. The Leak Alarm Limit should be set to identify losses of 1 gph (4 lph) or greater.

Consider both the leak rate you wish to identify and the length of the test when determining a value for Leak Alarm Limit. A value of 8 gallons (32 liters) will warn of:

- A 1 gph (4 lph) leak in 8 hours.
- A 2 gph (8 lph) leak in 4 hours.

Note: the system automatically interprets the limit you enter as a negative. It is not necessary to enter the minus (-) sign.

Sudden Loss Limit
Sudden Loss Limit (theft alarm limit loss) immediately warns of a sudden loss of fuel during a leak test. It is not based on TC Volume; it is intended to identify losses larger than the Leak Alarm Limit (See above). Typically, you should set this limit at 25 gallons (100 litres), or higher.

Density Low Limit
Density Low Alarms occur when the Fuel Density value falls below the value you enter in this field.

Density High Limit
Density High Alarms occur when the Fuel Density value rises above the value you enter in this field.
Tank Setup - Environmental Tests

This screen provides a choice of disabling a tank test (default), or enabling SLD or CSLD tests for a selected tank. Once a Tank Test Method has been chosen, the corresponding setup parameters for either SLD or CSLD will be displayed in the data view area. Choosing a test enables this test and provides the settings by which the test will be conducted. However, enabling a test is not the same as starting the test, which may be started at a later point.

**Tank Test Method**

SLD (Static Leak Detection) tests - A single test that runs on demand, at a programmed time, or by pump sense signal. Results are stored for leak test reports.

CSLD (Continuous Statistical Leak Detection) tests - leak tests are run continuously during idle tank times and information is stored for leak test reports.

Allowable selections: Disabled, SLD, CSLD
Default: Disabled
If Tank Test Method Selected is SLD

Leak Test Rate
Allowable selections: 0.2 gph (0.76 lph), 0.1 gph (0.38 lph)
Default: 0.2 gph (0.76 lph)

Periodic Test Type
Two periodic SLD test types are available:

1. 'Standard' - performs a 2-hour periodic leak test.
2. 'Quick' - performs a 0.2 gph (0.76 lph) test in one hour. This selection requires a wait period of 5 hours after a delivery before starting the SLD test.

Allowable selections: Standard, Quick
Default: Standard
# Test Frequency

Touch the Calendar button 📅 to select the desired frequency for SLD tests as described below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Range, Min, Max</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Visible If:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Period</td>
<td>On Date, Annually by Date, Annually by Day of Month, Monthly by Day of Week, Monthly by Day of Month, Weekly, Daily</td>
<td>On Date</td>
<td>Always</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Auto</td>
<td></td>
<td>Tank’s pump mode is set to ‘Pump Sense’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Date</td>
<td>Month: 1-12, Day: 1-31, Year: 1970 - 2038</td>
<td>Current Date</td>
<td>If Period choice is On Date:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Month</td>
<td>January - December</td>
<td>January</td>
<td>If Period choice is Annually by Day of Week, Annually by Day of Month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weekday</td>
<td>Sunday - Saturday</td>
<td>Sunday</td>
<td>If Period choice is Annually by Day of Week, Monthly by Day of Week Weekly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occurrence</td>
<td>1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, Last</td>
<td>1st</td>
<td>If Period choice is Annually by Day of Week, Monthly by Day of Week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day of Month</td>
<td>1 - 31</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>If Period choice is Annually by Day of Month, Monthly by Day of Month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time of Day</td>
<td>Time in Hours and Minutes, 12 Hr. sensitive</td>
<td>Current time + 2 minutes</td>
<td>If Period choice is On Date, Annually by Day of Week, Monthly by Day of Month, Monthly by Day of Week, Monthly by Day of Month, Weekly, Daily</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Gross Test Auto-Confirm

Available when SLD Test Frequency is set to Auto. When enabled, this feature may reduce false alarms. Two tests in a row must fail before a Gross Leak Test Fail alarm is posted.

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

## Duration

Allowable selections: 2 - 24 Hours
Default: 2

## Leak Min. Periodic (% full volume)

This value tells the system the minimum tank volume required to record a passed periodic test. The value reflects federal, state, and local requirements.
Allowable selections: 0 - 100%. Default: 0
**Leak Min. Annual (% full volume)**
This value tells the system the minimum tank volume required to record a passed annual test. The value reflects federal, state, and local requirements.

Allowable selections: 0 - 100%
Default: 0

**Early Stop**
When enabled this feature will prevent an In-Tank Leak Test from starting under the following conditions:

1. Fuel level is less than Leak Min. Periodic (0.2 gph test rate) or Leak Min. Annual (0.1 gph test rate).
2. It is less than 8 hours from a delivery if Standard test or 5 hours from delivery for Quick test.
3. The product temperature is less than 0°F (-17.6°C) or more than +100°F (+37.4°C).
4. The fuel level is too low.

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

**Tank Test Notify**
When "On" this feature triggers a warning allowing the operator to set a relay to shutdown the submersible pump.

Allowable selections: On, Off
Default: Off

**Tank Test Siphon Break**
When "On" this feature allows the operator to perform in-tank leak tests on siphon manifolded tanks (a siphon break valve must be installed for this selection).

Allowable selections: On, Off
Default: Off
- - - If Tank Test Method Selected is CSLD - - -

**Gross Test Auto-Confirm**

When enabled, this feature may reduce false alarms. Two tests in a row must fail before a Gross Leak Test Fail alarm is posted.

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

**Probability of Detection**

You can set the Probability of Detection to 95% or 99%. If "Custom" appears in this field, a special value has been entered remotely. Do not change the selection from Custom.

Allowable selections: 95%, 99% or Custom
Default: 95%

**Climate Factor**

If Climate Factor is set to Moderate, the two fields "Stage II Vapor Recovery" and "Tank CSLD Evap. Compensation" will be disabled. Extreme should only be used on individual tanks which have exhibited evidence of consistent, extreme vapor loss due to fuel evaporation, and which interferes with normal CSLD leak detection monitoring causing false leak alarms.

Allowable selections: Moderate, Extreme. Default: Moderate
**CSLD Evap. Compensation**

Evaporation Compensation should only be enabled on individual tanks which have exhibited evidence of consistent, extreme vapor loss due to fuel evaporation, which interferes with normal CSLD leak detection monitoring by causing false leak alarms.

Note: This selection field will be enabled only if Climate Factor is set to Extreme.

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

**Stage II Vapor Recovery**

This selection will be enabled only if Climate Factor is set to Extreme and CSLD Evap. Compensation is enabled.

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled
This screen contains parameters that apply across all tanks in the system.

**User Ullage**

Ullage is the volume (space) in the tank as product is dispensed. This field lets you enable display of the User Ullage volume as well as enable the User Ullage% field. When this field is disabled, User Ullage will not be displayed by the GUI.

Allowable Selection: Enabled/Disabled  
Default: Disabled

**User Ullage%**

Select the percent of ullage volume to display.

Allowable Selection: 90 - 100%  
Default: 90%

**Print TC Volumes**

Print TC (Temperature compensated) Volumes only applies to end-user reports (Inventory, Delivery, etc.).

Allowable Selection: Enabled/Disabled. Default: Disabled
**TC Reference**

This field lets you enter the temperature compensation (TC) Reference temperature for all volume calculations. This temperature is determined by your location. In the U.S., the reference temperature used to calculate TC volume is normally 60°F. In other countries, this value may differ. Canada, for example, uses 15°C.

**NOTES:**
1. All leak calculations are based on the reference temperature you enter.
2. If BIR is being used and the meters reporting the sales are temperature compensated, the value you enter must match the meters’ reference temperature value. Also, in BIR setup, Temperature Compensation must be set to Enabled.

Allowable Selection: -40 to 120°F or -40 to 48.8°C (depending on System Units selection)
Default: 60°F or 15.5°C

**CSLD Evap. Reid Vap. Pressure Chart**

This field appears only when the Tank Test Method selection is set to CSLD, the Climate Factor selection is set to Extreme and the CSLD Evap. Compensation selection is set to Enabled in the Tank Setup - Environmental Tests tab screen.

You will need to enter a Reid Vapor Pressure (RVP) value for at least 1 month of the year. The RVP monthly values for your geographical area can be obtained from your local Petroleum Distributor.

Allowable range of valid RVP entries: 0 to 15.
Default: 00.0.

**Periodic Test Needed Warning**

The console monitors the amount of time since the last passed 0.2 gph (0.76 lph) tank test. By enabling the Periodic Test Warning, you can have the system provide a warning when a tank test has not been passed, or conducted, in a specified number of days (0 to 30), and activate an alarm if a test has not been passed after a warning, or a specified number of days.

Allowable Selection: Enabled/Disabled
Default: Disabled

**Days Before Periodic Warning**

   Allowable Selection: 0 - 30
   Default: 25 days

**Days Before Periodic Alarm**

   Allowable Selection: 0 - 30
   Default: 30 days

**Annual Test Needed Warning**

The console monitors the amount of time since the last passed 0.1 gph (0.38 lph) tank test. By enabling Annual Test Warning, you can have the system provide a warning when a 0.1 gph (0.38 lph) tank test has not been passed or conducted in a specified number of days (0 - 365) and activate an alarm if a test has not been passed after a warning, or a specified number of days.

Allowable Selection: Enabled/Disabled
Default: Disabled
Days Before Annual Warning
   Allowable Selection: 0 - 365
   Default: 355 days

Days Before Annual Alarm
   Allowable Selection: 0 - 365
   Default: 365 days

TC Density
   Allowable Selection: Enabled/Disabled
   Default: Disabled

Density Method
   Allowable Selection: GOST, API
   Default: API
This screen lets you view, edit product labels for all tanks in the system and determine the content of Reconciliation reports.

**Report Column Descriptions**

**Product #**
This column contains the product number.

**Product Label**
This column contains the assigned label for the product number. The default is ‘Not Assigned’.

**Control Buttons (Right Side of Screen)**

**Edit**
Touch (highlight) a product number in the data view area and then touch this button to display the Edit Product Label dialog box:
Product #
Read-only field - displays the product number.

Product Label
Touch the keypad to the right of this field to change the product label (This label will appear on the right side of the Reconciliation report title bar).

Allowable selection: Alpha-Numeric label up to 20 characters max.
Default: Not Assigned or Current product label.

Touch the ✓ button to accept edited values or ❌ button to abort the change and close the Edit Product Label dialog box.

Set Tanks Product
Touch this button to open the 'Tank Setup - Product - Tank(s) Product Mapping' screen. This screen allows you to group single and manifolded tanks into product-summarized Reconciliation reports.

View All Products
Touch the 'View All Products' button to display the Tank Setup - View All Products screen. This screen displays all Product/Tank assignments.
This screen allows you to view and/or assign a product to a tank. These assignments group single and manifolded tanks into product-summarized Reconciliation reports.

**Report Column Descriptions**

**Tank(s)**
This column contains the Tank number.

**Product**
This column contains the product assigned to the tank. The default is 'Not Assigned'.

**Control Buttons (Right Side of Screen)**

**Edit**
Touch (highlight) a tank’s row in the data view area and then touch this button to display the Edit Tank(s) Product dialog box:
Tank(s)
Read-only field displays the selected tank (e.g. T1).

Product
If the selected tank has a product assigned, it will appear in this field (e.g., F1: Regular Unleaded). If the selected tank has no product assigned, Not Assigned will appear in this field. Touch the down arrow to the right of this field to edit or assign a product to the selected tank.

Touch the ✓ button to accept edited values or ✗ button to abort the change and close the Edit Tank(s) Product dialog box.
Tank Setup - View All Products

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Tank(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>T 1: regular</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Touch the 'View All Products' button to display the Tank Setup - View All Products screen. This screen displays all Product/Tank assignments.
Tank Setup - Chart

This screen allows you to manually setup a tank chart using one of four tank profiles: 1 point, 4 point, 20 point or linear. You must enter the diameter and full volume before selecting a tank chart (See Tank Setup - General Tab).

**Tank Profile**

**Note:** For the currently selected Tank, if either Full Volume or Tank Diameter are set to 0, this field will be disabled.

- 1 point - This method requires only the 100% (full) volume to profile the tank. This selection is used for horizontally installed, flat-ended cylindrical tanks, and should be selected when AccuChart II is available for this type tank.

- 4 Points - This method requires 4 volumes to profile the tank. The requested volumes are at percentages of height (e.g., the 75% volume of a 96" diameter tank = the volume at a height which is 75% of 96" or 72"). This selection can be used for all rounded- and dished-end tanks, and should be selected when AccuChart II is available for these type tanks.

- 20 points - This method requires 20 volumes to profile the tank. The requested volumes are at percentages of height (e.g., the 5% volume of a 96" diameter tank = the volume at a height which
is 5% of 96" or 4.8"). This selection can be used for all rounded- and dished-end tanks.

- Linear - This method requires only the 100% (full) volume to profile the tank. When using the linear tank profile you must enter the inside height of the tank in place of the inside diameter of the tank in Tank Diameter setup (see above). This profile can be used for flat-ended cylindrical tanks standing on end and for rectangular tanks.

Allowable selections: 1 point chart, 4 point chart, 20 point chart, or linear chart
Default: 1 point chart

**Full Volume (at full height) in or mm**
This value is read only and displays the total capacity and the diameter (full height) of the tank (ref. Tank Setup - General Tab).

Display range: Volume = 0 to 264,172 gals (0 to 999,999 litres), Diameter = 0 to 390.0 inches (0 to 9906.00 mm)

**Enter volumes at read-only heights**
Height values for the points within the chart are automatically displayed and are read only. These height values are automatically calculated by dividing the tank's entered diameter into 'n' equal portions, where 'n' is the number of points you selected for the chart.

Enter the volume (at height) for each of the displayed height/volume pairs as calculated from the manufacturer's tank chart. The volume entered at any height should not exceed the volume at a greater height.

**Note:** For the currently selected Tank, if either Full Volume or Tank Diameter has been set to 0, this field will be disabled.

Allowable selections: 0 to Full Volume gals (0 to Full Volume litres)

**End Shape**
This field only appears when the 1 point chart is selected for 'Tank Profile' above.

Allowable selections: 0 to 1.0 in 0.1 increments (0.3 is the recommended end value for dished-end tanks)
Default: 0
Tank Setup - Manual Calibration

This screen allows you to (jump to the paragraph by touching the link):

- View an existing manually calibrated chart,
- Add a new manually calibrated chart, or
- Update an existing manually calibrated chart (Non-active charts only)

You cannot manually calibrate a tank by any method until you enter a Diameter and Capacity for that tank in the Tank Setup - General tab screen.

NOTE: Source and volume entries are user programmable for new charts, and read-only for charts being updated or viewed.

**Viewing a Manually Calibrated Tank Chart**

Open the Tank Setup - Manual Calibration screen for the selected tank. To view a manually calibrated chart for the selected tank, touch the Setup button on the right side of the screen to open the 'Tank Chart Setup' -dialog box. Touch the down arrow to the right of the Function field and select View Chart. Touch the down arrow to the right of the Chart Name field and select the name of the chart you would like to review.

The five columns of the Manual Calibration chart (Data Area) are described below.
• Point - This column lists the entered points of the chart.
• Height - This column lists the height of product in the tank at each chart point.
• Volume Change - This is read-only field showing the change in volume between chart points.
• Volume - This column lists the volume of product in the tank at each chart point.
• Status - This column display a check (OK) or an X (No) to denote validity of the chart point.

Adding a New Manually Calibrated Tank Chart

NOTE: The active chart on each tank may not be edited, only viewed, and its name will not appear in the drop down.

You can manually calibrate a tank chart using one of three methods (touch the link to jump to the desired method):

• User Entered: Entering height and volume values for each point from the tank manufacturer's tank chart
• Metered Drop: Entering metered volume received at each probe-read height point
• Metered Dispense: Entering metered volume dispensed at each probe-read height point

ENTRY METHOD RESTRICTIONS:
• For non-manifolded tanks, you can select one of the following source options: User Entered, Metered Drop or Metered Dispense.
• For line manifolded tanks, you can select one of the following source options: User Entered or Metered Drop.
• For siphon manifolded tanks, you can only select the following option: User Entered.

USER ENTERED METHOD
The tank can be full or empty for this method.

1. Open the Tank Setup - Manual Calibration screen for the selected tank. To view a manually calibrated chart for the selected tank, touch the Setup button on the right side of the screen to open the 'Tank Chart Setup - Dialog Box'. Touch the down arrow to the right of the Function field and select Create a New Chart. Touch the down arrow to the right of the Chart Name field and enter the name of the new chart.

2. In the Source field select User Entered.

3. The Volume Entry field is grayed out for User Entered calibrations.

4. The Max Step field is read only and the volume displayed cannot be exceeded from one point to another.

5. Touch OK (check) to accept your entries and close the dialog.

6. Touch the Add Point button on the right of the screen to open the 'Add/Edit Tank Chart Point' dialog box.

7. The Point field will automatically start at 1 (and increment as you move to subsequent points). From the manufacturer's tank chart, enter Point 1’s Height and Volume values. Touch the OK (check) button to enter the values for Point 1. Notice the Data Area of the screen displays your entry for Point 1.
8. Repeat the procedure in Step 6 until all points are entered.

9. After at least 10 points are entered, the **Make Chart** button on the right of the screen will become active. Touch this button to make the chart based on your entered points. Notice that the newly created chart will appear in the report area of the screen and its **Status** will be 'Ready'.

10. If this is the chart you want to use for the selected tank, touch the **Apply** button on the right side of the screen to make the chart active for the selected tank. The 'Confirm Apply' dialog box will display, touch the **Check** (OK) key to make this chart active for the selected tank. The **Warning Update Schedule is active and may override your choice of active chart** message indicates that the Update Schedule selection made in **Tank Setup - AccuChart II** tab screen may override this chart with an AccuChart II calibrated tank chart.

### METERED DROP METHOD

For this method the tank can be empty or already contain some product (the amount of which you will enter as the volume/height for point 1).

1. Open the **Tank Setup - Manual Calibration** screen for the selected tank. To view a manually calibrated chart for the selected tank, touch the **Setup** button on the right side of the screen to open the 'Tank Chart Setup - Dialog Box'. Touch the down arrow to the right of the **Function** field and select **Create a New Chart**. Touch the down arrow to the right of the **Chart Name** field and enter the name of the new chart.

2. In the **Source** field select **Metered Drop**.

3. In the **Volume Entry** field select **Total Volume** if the meter totalizes the metered dispenses, or select **Volume Change** if the meter displays actual volume for each dispense.

4. The **Max Step** field is read only and the volume displayed cannot be exceeded from one point to another.

5. Touch **OK** (check) to accept your entries and close the dialog.

6. Touch the **Add Point** button on the right of the screen to open the 'Add/Edit Tank Chart Point' dialog box. For Point 1, if the tank is empty, enter 0 in the **Volume** field and the 0 in the **Height** field. If the tank contains some product, enter the existing product's measured volume and measured height. Touch **OK** (check) to accept your entries for point 1 and close the dialog. Notice the Data Area of the screen displays your entry for Point 1.

7. Notice the **Tank Idle** indicator now displays **Start Delivery**. Begin dispensing product into an approved container/tank and notice the **Start Delivery** indicator displays **Tank Busy** while the fuel height is changing. Continue dispensing until the **Tank Busy** indicator displays **Stop Delivery** at which point stop dispensing. Record the volume dispensed for the next chart point.

8. When the **Stop Delivery** indicator changes to **Tank Idle**, touch the **Add Point** button on the right of the screen to open the 'Add/Edit Tank Chart Point' dialog box. Notice the point has incremented to 2 and the **Height** field displays the product's measured height at point 2. Enter the previously recorded volume dispensed in the **Volume** field. Note: if the tank was not empty at the start of this process, the first volume entry should include the existing fuel volume in the tank. Touch **OK** (check) to accept your entries for point 2 and close the dialog box. Notice the Data Area of the screen now displays your entry for Point 2.

9. Repeat Steps 6 and 7, entering points until the tank's volume is down to around the tank's previously entered 'Low Product Limit' (at least 10 points).
10. After at least 10 points are entered, the Make Chart button on the right of the screen will become active. Touch this button to make the chart based on your entered points. Notice that the newly created chart will appear in the report area of the screen and its Status will be 'Ready'.

11. If this is the chart you want to use for the selected tank, touch the Apply button on the right side of the screen to make the chart active for the selected tank. The 'Confirm Apply' dialog box will display, touch the Check (OK) key to make this chart active for the selected tank. The Warning Update Schedule is active and may override your choice of active chart message indicates that the Update Schedule selection made in Tank Setup - AccuChart II tab screen may override this chart with an AccuChart II calibrated tank chart.

METERED DISPENSE METHOD

The tank should be full for this method.

1. Open the Tank Setup - Manual Calibration screen for the selected tank. To view a manually calibrated chart for the selected tank, touch the Setup button on the right side of the screen to open the 'Tank Chart Setup - Dialog Box'. Touch the down arrow to the right of the Function field and select Create a New Chart. Touch the down arrow to the right of the Chart Name field and enter the name of the new chart.

2. In the Source field select Metered Dispense.

3. In the Volume Entry field select Total Volume if the meter totalizes the metered dispenses, or select Volume Change if the meter displays actual volume for each dispense.

4. The Max Step field is read only and the volume displayed cannot be exceeded from one point to another.

5. Touch OK (check) to accept your entries and close the dialog.

6. Touch the Add Point button on the right of the screen to open the 'Add/Edit Tank Chart Point' dialog box. For Point 1, enter the tank's full capacity in the Volume field and the tank's height in the Height field. Touch OK (check) to accept your entries for point 1 and close the dialog. Notice the Data Area of the screen displays your entry for Point 1.

7. Notice the Tank Idle indicator now displays Start Dispense. Begin dispensing product into an approved container/tank and notice the Start Dispense indicator displays Tank Busy while the fuel height is changing. Continue dispensing until the Tank Busy indicator displays Stop Dispense at which point stop dispensing. Record the volume dispensed for the next chart point.

8. When the Stop Dispense indicator changes to Tank Idle, touch the Add Point button on the right of the screen to open the 'Add/Edit Tank Chart Point' dialog box. Notice the point has incremented to 2 and the Height field displays the product's measured height at point 2. Enter the previously recorded volume dispensed in the Volume field. Touch OK (check) to accept your entries for point 2 and close the dialog. Notice the Data Area of the screen now displays your entry for Point 2.

9. Repeat Steps 6 and 7, entering points until the tank's volume is down to around the tank's previously entered 'Low Product Limit' (at least 10 points).

10. After at least 10 points are entered, the Make Chart button on the right of the screen will become active. Touch this button to make the chart based on your entered points. Notice that the newly created chart will appear in the report area of the screen and its Status will be 'Ready'.

11. If this is the chart you want to use for the selected tank, touch the Apply button on the right side of the screen to make the chart active for the selected tank. The 'Confirm Apply' dialog box will display,
touch the **Check** (OK) key to make this chart active for the selected tank. The *Warning Update Schedule is active and may override your choice of active chart* message indicates that the Update Schedule selection made in **Tank Setup - AccuChart II** tab screen may override this chart with an AccuChart II calibrated tank chart.

**Updating a Manually Calibrated Tank Chart**

Open the Tank Setup - Manual Calibration screen for the selected tank. To edit a manually calibrated chart for the selected tank, touch the **Setup** button on the right side of the screen to open the 'Tank Chart Setup - Dialog Box'. Touch the down arrow to the right of the **Function** field and select **Update a Non-Active Chart** (you cannot edit an active chart). Touch the down arrow to the right of the **Chart Name** field and select the name of the desired chart.

The chart points will display in the data view area of the screen. Touch the point you want to edit to select and the **Add Point** (to add the next point in the chart), **Edit Point** (to change this point's parameters) or **Delete Point** (to delete this point from the chart) buttons are activated on the right side of the screen.

When you have finished editing the chart, touch the **Make Chart** button to refresh the tank chart. When the status of the revised chart is 'Ready', touch the **Apply** button on the right side of the screen. The 'Confirm Apply' dialog box will display, touch the Check (OK) key to make this chart active for the selected tank. The *Warning Update Schedule is active and may override your choice of active chart* message indicates that the Update Schedule selection made in **Tank Setup - AccuChart II** tab screen may override this chart with an AccuChart II calibrated tank chart.

**Control Buttons (right of screen)**

**Tank Busy**

This is not a button but an indicator that displays tank states during metered dispense and metered drop calibrations. Possible messages include:

- **Tank Busy** - Displays during dispensing
- **Tank Idle** - Displays when there is no active dispensing, and the minimum height change requirement has been satisfied, but the user has not entered the new volume yet.
- **Start Dispense** - (Metered Dispense Method) Displays when the console is ready to start a metered dispense chart step.
- **Stop Dispense** - (Metered Dispense Method) Displays when the console is ready to end a metered dispense chart step.
- **Start Delivery** - (Metered Drop Method) Displays when the console is ready to start a metered drop chart step.
- **Stop Delivery** - (Metered Drop Method) Displays when the console is ready to end a metered drop chart step.

**Add Point**

Touch this button to open the 'Add/Edit Tank Chart Point' dialog box described below:

**Point**

New Chart - Automatically displays a 1 for the first point and increments a point at a time as you add points. Edit Chart - Displays the point selected from an existing chart. Allowable range: 1 to 100 points.

**Height**

New Chart - Displays 0 and the measured height for additional points. Edit Chart - Displays the entered height for the selected point. Allowable range: 0 to 1200.00 in (0 to 30,480.00 mm)
**Volume**
New Chart - This field is blank - You enter the tank chart value or the metered volume dispensed or dropped for this point. Edit Chart - Displays the volume entered for this point. Allowable range: 0 to 264,172 gal (0 to 999,999 Litres)

**Edit Point**
Touch this button to open the 'Add/Edit Tank Chart Point' dialog box for the selected point (see Add Point button above).

**Delete Point**
Touch this button to remove a selected point from a chart.

**Make Chart**
This button is grayed out until at least 10 points have been entered for a new chart. Touch this button to create a chart from the entered points.

**Setup**
Touch this button to open the 'Tank Chart Setup' dialog box described below:

**Function**
Allowable Selections: Create New Chart, Update Non-Active Chart, or View Chart. Default: Create New Chart.

**Chart Name**
Enter a name for the chart you want to created or for the tank chart you want to view or update.

**New Chart**
Allowable Selection: 1 to 20 alphanumeric characters. Default: Blank

**Existing Chart**
Select from a drop down list of previously created charts

**Source**
Enter the source of chart points for the chart.

**Volume Entry**
Grayed out except for User Entered calibration.
Allowable selections: Total Volume (meter totalizes dispensed amounts) or Volume Change (meter reads dispensed amount). Default: Total Volume

**Max. Step**
This is a read only field showing the volume of the tank at 5% of its capacity. It is recommended that this difference in dropped or dispensed volume not be exceeded between points.
This screen lists the active and inactive charts for the selected tank. Content of the report's columns are described below:

**Name (Chart)**
This is the name you entered for the chart.
Possible format: 20 alphanumeric characters

**Date & Time**
This column shows the date the chart was created.
Message format: MM/DD/YYYY - HH:MM

**Type**
The column displays the chart type.
Possible messages include: 1-point, 4-point, 20-point, Multi-point, Linear.

**Source**
Source of the chart.
Possible messages include: Automatic, Remote, User-Entered, Meter Drop, Meter Dispensed
**Status**
This column lists the chart's status. Possible messages include: Active, Ready, Incomplete, Bad Point, Calculating

**Quality**
Quality is a combination of data sufficiency and goodness-of-fit. The higher the sufficiency and/or the better the fit, the higher the quality will be. NOTE: This column contains data only if chart type is Automatic or Remote. Possible messages: 1 to 1000, where 1 = horrible and 1000 = very good

**Control Buttons (right of screen)**
The buttons below (except the diags and MORE buttons) are inactive until you have selected (touched) one of the charts in the report.

**Apply**
Touch this button to make the selected chart the active chart for this tank.

**Delete**
Touch this button to delete the selected chart for this tank. NOTE: you cannot delete the first (initial) chart for this tank.

**Rename**
Touch this button to rename the selected chart for this tank.

**Diags (AccuChart II feature)**
Touch this button to display the AccuChart II Diagnostics first tab screen (Delivery Instructions). AccuChart II diagnostic screens will allow you to get information and reports on this tank's charts, and to compare two of this tank's charts.

**MORE**
Touch this button to shift the report to the right to display the last two columns. Touch MORE again to shift the report back to the left.
Tank Setup - Siphon Sets

The Siphon Set tab is used to view and edit information about siphon manifolded sets in the system. Each set is composed of a list of tanks that are siphon manifolded together (See Figure 1 below).

The maximum number of Siphon Sets that can be configured is the maximum number of tanks divided by 2, rounded down. To configure tanks, touch the desired button at the bottom of the screen and make the appropriate entries.

![Tank Setup Diagram]

Figure 1.
Legend: 1 = line to dispensers, 2 = STP, 3 = Primary tank, 4 = Second tank

 TLS-450 Setup and Operation Screens Manual

96
Individual Siphon Set Buttons (bottom of screen)

Touching the individual buttons for Siphon Sets at the bottom of the screen will show parameter entry fields for siphon setup.

A multi-select list of tanks will be provided for picking the tanks to include in the siphon set. The list will contain tanks that are both configured and non-configured. Those tanks include those that have not been assigned to any siphon sets plus those that are assigned to the current set, if any. The tanks that are assigned to the current set will be selected (highlighted). The tanks that are not configured will be prefixed with a "!" symbol to distinguish them from the rest.

This multi-select list will be labeled as Siphon Sets. Initially when a siphon is selected by touching the bottom button, this multi-select list will either contain a comma separated list of tanks for the siphon (e.g., Tank 5: Midgrade, Tank 7: Midgrade), or will be blank if no tanks are present for the siphon. There will be only one parameter entry field labeled "Siphon Set" present initially when a new siphon is selected.

When a new siphon set is created or an existing siphon set is changed either by adding a new tank to the siphon, or removing an already existing tank, the siphon set members selected will be displayed in read only fields below the Siphon Set field (first tank) on the screen.

To delete tanks from the set either deselect each of them from the multi-select list or use the "Clear" button at the right of the screen.

Any operation of creating a new siphon set, changing an existing siphon set or clearing a siphon set should be followed by touching the Save button. Otherwise all changes made to the siphon set will be lost when exiting the screen.

Siphon Set

This field will contain the multi-select drop list for tanks to add to the siphon set in ascending order by Tank Device number. If multi-selection alters the contents of the selected Tanks then the screen will be re-drawn to show all fields appropriately sorted based on the Tank they contain, e.g., Second (with assigned tank), Third (with assigned tank), etc.
Descriptions of the available AccuChart II calibration update methods are listed below.

- **Immediate** - The active chart is updated every time AccuChart II generates a chart. Any resulting changes in product volume go into effect immediately. The AccuChart II algorithm may generate charts multiple times during the calibration period, so this schedule choice may cause repeated changes in the reported volume of a tank. Alarms will be reported at the end of the calibration period if no charts have been generated and applied.

- **Periodic** - You can pick up to 4 target dates on which the best chart created by AccuChart II will be made active. This will only occur if there is a chart available on that date. The target date choices will be stored as relative dates to allow easy rescheduling. Although, AccuChart II may generate charts multiple times during the calibration period, it is possible that at the update times chosen in this schedule choice there will be no new chart available. No alarms will be reported for a failure to apply a new calibration except for the final target date.

- **Complete** – At the end of the AccuChart II calibration period, AccuChart II will make the last chart generated by AccuChart II active. If no chart is available at the end of the calibration period, appropriate alarms will be generated.
• **Never** - The system will never automatically make any AccuChart II generated chart the active chart. Note: If you have entered another chart type, e.g., a 20 point chart for one of your tanks (ref. the Tank Setup - Chart tab screen) and you do not want that chart automatically replaced with the AccuChart II version, choose 'Never' for the that tank's Update Schedule.

Allowable selections: Immediate, Periodic, Complete, Never
Default: Never

**Apply Date 1 - Date 4 Fields**
These fields are selectable only if 'Update Schedule' is set to 'Periodic'. Recommended selection is to enter dates 14 days apart, i.e., 14, 28, 42 and 56.

Allowable selections: 0 to 56 days
Default: 30

**Calibration Period**
Your choice here will depend on tank activity. A low throughput tank (premium) may require a longer calibration period than a quick throughput tank (unleaded). For example, you could select start with a 14 day calibration period for the unleaded tank and 30 day calibration period for the premium tank. If at one day prior to the end of your Calibration Period selection, AccuChart II has insufficient data to create a tank chart, it posts a warning (if the AccuChart II Warning field is set to enabled), allowing you the opportunity to extend the Calibration Period.

Allowable selections: 14 to 120 days
Default: 30

**Days Left to Calibration Completion**
This is a read-only field showing the number of days left in the Calibration Period you select above.

Allowable selections: 0 to 120 days
Default: 30

**Exclude Days**
This field lets you select the day(s) to remove AccuChart II calibration data from the Calibration Period. For example, if the site had maintenance performed on a certain day(s), such as meter calibration, you can remove those days from the AccuChart II calibration data.

Allowable selections: Any day(s) from last calibration start or restart, ending today.
Default: No days

**Enable AccuChart Warnings**
In this field you can to post or not to post AccuChart II alarms and warnings.

Allowable selections: Enable or Disable. Default: Enable

**Min Operating Level%**
Enter the desired minimum operating height as percent of diameter.

Allowable selections: 0 to 45%. Default: 0%
Max Operating Level%

Enter the desired maximum operating height as percent of diameter.

Allowable selections: 50 to 99%. Default: 99%

AccuChart II Notes

1. If the TLS-450 is powered down during one of the Immediate or Periodic updates, or if a time/date change is made at this time, the update will be missed. If this occurs during the final Periodic update, or at the end of the calibration period for Immediate and Complete update selections, the calibration will be attempted at the next date change. The update will be done with this calibration, or the last generated calibration, or AccuChart II will generate warnings.

2. If you enter the Start Date values in a random order, the system will rearrange them in increasing order. Empty Apply Date 1 through 4 fields will be grouped at the bottom of the set. This may cause the entered values to move around.

3. If the calibration is in progress and the console clock is set back before the start of calibration, the start of calibration will be moved back to the new time, and the 'Update Schedule' dates will all be adjusted appropriately (including Periodic).

4. Touching the 'Start' button will bring up the confirmation dialog. If you click OK, the console will:
   - Set the start of calibration to the current date.
   - Set the Days Left To Calibration Completion equal to the number of days in calibration period.
   - Clear all AccuChart II alarms and warnings.

5. While the calibration is running, the Start button changes to the 'Stop' button. If you touch the Stop button, a confirmation dialog ('Are you sure you want to Stop the AccuChart II Calibration?') will first be displayed before the calibration is stopped. Once you select OK in the confirmation dialog, the Stop button changes to the 'Start' button.
### Pumps and Lines

#### PLLD Setup Overview

The steps below outline basic PLLD setup for standard line leak detection configurations.

1) Configure Relays in Device Setup section
   a. Set 'Label'
   b. Select desired address from 'Address' drop-down
   c. Set 'Type' to 'Pump Control Output'
   d. Set 'Orientation' to desired option
   e. Set 'Configured' to 'Enabled'

2) Configure External Inputs in Device Setup section
   a. Set Label
   b. Select desired address from 'Address' drop-down
   c. Set 'Type' to 'Pump Sense'
   d. Set 'Orientation' to desired option
   e. Set 'Configured' to 'Enabled'

3) Configure Line Pressure Sensors in Device Setup section
   a. Set Label
   b. Select desired address from 'Address' drop-down
   c. Set 'Configured' to 'Enabled'

4) Configure Pumps in Pumps and Lines Setup section
   a. Set 'Pump Label'
   b. Set 'Mode' to 'TLS Pump Control'
   c. Select desired tank from 'Tank' drop-down
   d. Select desired relay from 'Pump Control' drop-down
   e. Select desired external input from 'Pump Sense' drop-down
   f. Set 'Configured' to 'Enabled'

5) Configure Lines in Pumps and Lines Setup section
   a. Set 'Line Label'
   b. Set 'Leak Monitoring' to 'PLLD'
   c. Select desired pressure sensor from 'Pressure Sensor' drop-down
   d. Set 'Manifolded' according to hardware configuration
   e. Select desired pump(s) from 'Pumps' drop-down
   f. Set 'Configured' to 'Enabled'

6) Configure PLLD in Pumps and Lines Setup section
   a. Select desired pump from 'Controlling Pump' drop-down if more than one pump is configured for a single line
   b. Set 'Pipe Type' according to hardware configuration
   c. Set 'Line Length', ';Diameter Length', 'Line Diameter', and 'Bulk Modulus' fields according to hardware configuration
   d. Set '0.2 gph (0.76 lph) Line Leak Test' field to desired 0.2 gph (0.76 lph) test schedule
   e. Set '0.1 gph (0.38 lph) Line Leak Test' field to desired 0.1 gph (0.38 lph) test schedule
   f. Set 'Shutdown Rate' to desired leak rate

7) Set remaining PLLD settings as needed.
This tab screen allows you to configure the site's pumps that will be monitored by the console.

**Configured**

This selection sets up the console to monitor the selected pump. The maximum number of pumps that can be configured is equal to the maximum number of tanks as defined by your console's installed features.

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled. Default: Disabled

**Pump Label**

Enter a unique label or name for the selected pump.

Allowable selections: Up to 20 alphanumeric characters - must be unique for each pump. Default: Blank

**Mode**

Select how the selected pump is to be controlled:

- **TLS Pump Control** - Pump is controlled or actuated locally by the console. Pump control and pump sense assignments are required for the pump's setup. Pump sense is used as a pump request signal to ask the console to turn on/off the pump. This signal doubles as a tank active signal to the console.
- **Pump Sense** - This input is used to identify a tank active condition. A pump sense input assignment is required for this mode selection. There is no pump control assignment for this mode selection.

- **External Pump Control** - This mode is used to identify tanks that are line manifolded together. Control of the pump is done externally to the console. There are no pump control or pump sense input assignments for this pump mode selection.

Allowable selections: TLS Pump Control, Pump Sense or External Pump Control
Default: TLS Pump Control

**Tank**
Select the tank in which the selected pump is installed.

Note: There may be both configured and non-configured items on this drop-down list. Non-configured items will be prefixed by a "!".

Allowable selections: Not assigned, or a selection from a list of available tanks.
Default: Not assigned

**Pump Control**
This feature includes a list of pump controlling devices that respond to dispense requests. The list of pump controlling devices will include relays that have been configured as pump controlling devices that actuate the selected pump. Select from the list of relays for pump control that were assigned in Device Setup - Relays.

Pump control relay assignments are usually unique for each pump. A warning dialog will display if the pump control selected is already assigned to another pump - this alert is not an alarm or error since some sites use a single pump control output for more than one pump.

This field is enabled for edit only when the Mode entry is "TLS Pump Control".

Note: There may be both configured and non-configured items on this drop-down list. Non-configured items will be prefixed by a "!".

Allowable selections: Not assigned, or a selection from a list of available pump controlling devices.
Default: Not assigned

**Pump Sense**
In this field you select how the console will determine when the pump is on or off. Inputs for pump sense are selected from a list of defined or configured pump sense external inputs that were assigned in Device Setup - External Inputs. Selecting a pump sense input enables pump sense for the selected pump. More than one pump may use the same pump sense input. This feature is only enabled if Mode entry is "TLS Pump Control" or "Pump Sense".

Note: There may be both configured and non-configured items on this drop-down list. Non-configured items will be prefixed by a "!".

Allowable selections: Not assigned, or a selection from a list of available pump sense external inputs.
Default: Not assigned

**Line**
This is a read-only field displaying either the line identifier of the selected pump, or "Not Assigned", if such is the case. Note: Non-configured items will be prefixed by a "!".
A line consists of one or more pumps in the site. Lines are collections of pumps that are treated as a group or set. Each line or line set is given a name or label that can be used by the console to refer to the pumps in the line. The maximum number of lines that can be configured is equal to the Maximum Number of Tanks your console was programmed to monitor when purchased.

A line is considered manifolded if it contains more than one pump. Pumps are added to a line using a drop down list of available pumps. The number of fields that follow will depend on the number of pumps selected from the list.

**Configured**
Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled. Default: Disabled

**Line Label**
Allowable selections: 20 alphanumeric characters (must be unique for each line), Blank
Default: Blank

**Leak Monitoring**
Allowable selections: None, PLLD. Default: None

Pressure Sensor
Allowable selections: Choose from drop-down list of available sensors (you should pick the pressure sensor assigned to this line), Not Assigned. Default: Not Assigned

Manifolded
Allowable selections: Yes, No. Default: No

Dispense Mode
This field is disabled for edit unless the Manifolded field is set to "Yes". For non-manifolded lines, the dispense mode is set to Standard by default. If the mode selected in pump setup was TLS Pump Control then all options are available and the default is Standard. Otherwise for other modes selected in pump setup, the only option for dispense mode is Standard.

Options for dispense mode are:
- Standard - Typically this means that only one pump feeds the line. However if the selected pump mode is External Pump Control this is not the case since the console is not controlling the actuator/control for the pump.
- Alternate - If there is more than one tank with a pump on the line, the console will actuate the pump to run the tank with the greatest inventory volume.
- Sequential - If there is more than one tank with a pump on the line, tanks are pumped low one at a time until volume drops below pump threshold percentage. At that point pumping will commence on the next available tank in the line set.
- All - All pumps on the line are run.

Pumps
A multi-select list of pumps will be provided for picking the pumps you can assign to the selected line. The multi-select drop down list for this field will contain pumps defined in the console that are both configured and non-configured and include those that have been assigned to the selected line plus those that have not been assigned to any line. The pumps that are assigned to the current line will be highlighted. The pumps that are not configured will be prefixed with a "!" symbol to distinguish them from the rest. After all pumps have been selected for the set, they will be displayed in the Pumps field separated by a colon (:).

Pumps selected for a line should have the same pump mode setting or an error message box will be shown describing why the selected pump cannot be added to the list.

The maximum number of pumps that can be added to a single line is 8.

Allowable selections: Choose from drop-down list of available pumps, Not Assigned
Default: Not Assigned
The line leak detection system cannot test a line when AC power to the submersible pump is shut off. Since the line leak system automatically attempts to conduct a test whenever it receives a signal that the dispenser is off, it is necessary to lock out line tests when the station or fueling site is shut down and submersible pump power is off. In some areas, regulations prohibit leaving power to submersibles switched on during hours when the site is unattended. The Line Lockout Schedule provides a flexible means of locking out line leak tests in accordance with business hours.

The Lockout schedule identifies the hours not to run line leak tests for the station.

Allowable selections: Disabled, Daily, Individual (see explanations below). Default: Disabled

**Line Lockout Schedule - Daily**

Daily schedule allows you to enter a Lockout Start Time and Stop Time. The lockout period will begin and end at the times you enter every day of the week. Note: By using a Daily schedule and entering the same Start and Stop Times, you can lock out the line leak test function 24 hours per day.

**Start Time**

Allowable selections: HH:MM am/pm. Default: 12 pm
**Stop Time**
Allowable selections: HH:MM am/pm. Default: 12 pm

**Line Lockout Schedule - Individual**

Individual schedule allows you to enter up to seven separate lockout schedules. You program each lockout period with an Event Start day and time, and an Event End day and time. For example, lockouts 1 through 5 could be programmed to lock out the line leak test each day from Monday through Friday to accommodate hours when the station is closed. Lockout 6 could be programmed to lock out the test from Friday night to Monday morning if the site is closed for the weekend.

If lockout schedules are programmed incorrectly, the line leak tests may not run. Make sure you have programmed the settings correctly.

**Event Start**
Allowable selections: Disabled, Monday - Sunday
Default: Disabled

**Start Time**
If a start date is selected, a start time is selectable.
Allowable selections: HH:MM am/pm
Default: 12 pm

**Event End**
Allowable selections: Disabled, Monday - Sunday
Default: Disabled

**End Time**
If an end date is selected, an end time is selectable.
Allowable selections: HH:MM am/pm
Default: 12 pm

Repeat the above procedure for additional Individual Lockout Schedule Event Start/End selections (up to 5).
This tab screen lets you setup test parameters for all Pressurized Line Leak Detectors (requires PLLD option).

**Line Re-Enable Method**
Allowable selections: Pass line test, Alarm acknowledge
Default: Pass line test

**Periodic Test Needed Warning**
Periodic Test Needed Warning, when enabled, informs you that a line will soon be out of compliance because a Periodic test has not completed within the required time. The Periodic Test Warning lets you take action (shut down the line) to see that a Periodic test is completed.

Allowable selections: Disabled, Enabled
Default: Disabled

**Days Before Periodic Warning**
Allowable selections: 0 - 30 days
Default: 25 days
**Days Before Periodic Alarm**

Allowable selections: 0 - 30 days
Default: 30 days

**Annual Test Needed Warning**

Annual Test Needed Warning, when enabled, informs you that a line will soon be out of compliance because an Annual test has not completed within the required time. The Annual Test Warning lets you take action (shut down the line) to see that an Annual test is completed.

Allowable selections: Disabled, Enabled
Default: Disabled

**Days Before Annual Warning**

Allowable selections: 0 - 365 days
Default: 355 days

**Days Before Annual Alarm**

Allowable selections: 0 - 365 days
Default: 365 days

**Precision Test Delay (hours)**

Entering a non-zero value in this field enables the time to wait or extend between a passed periodic and annual test and running the next line test(s). Note: In previous TLS consoles this was referred to as Precision Test Duration.

Allowable selections: 12 to 744 hours
Default selection: 12 hours

Note: when CSLD is enabled for the tank assigned to the line, a minimum value of 60 hours is used internally when the precision test delay value is less than 60.

**0.1 gph (0.38 lph) Line Test Auto Confirm**

Enabling this feature causes the console to evaluate several 0.1 gph (0.38 lph) line tests before a result is posted. Enabling Auto Confirm reduces the risks of false test results, however it extends the time that it may take to post 0.1 gph (0.38 lph) line test results.

Allowable selections: Disabled, Enabled
Default: Enabled

**0.2 gph (0.76 lph) Line Test Auto Confirm**

Enabling this feature causes the console to evaluate several 0.2 gph (0.76 lph) line tests before a result is posted. Enabling Auto Confirm reduces the risks of false test results, however it extends the time that it may take to post 0.2 gph (0.76 lph) line test results.

Allowable selections: Disabled, Enabled
Default: Enabled
In this screen you setup parameters for individual lines having Pressurized Line Leak Detection or PLLD. It will only be visible for consoles having the PLLD option. Also, if Leak Monitoring is not enabled (in Lines Setup) for at least one line then none of the PLLD screens will be editable.

The maximum number of Lines that can be configured for Leak Detection is equal to the Maximum Number of Tanks as determined by your console. However, only those Lines for which the Leak Monitoring is enabled (in Lines Setup) will be shown on the lines buttons at the bottom of the screen.

Automatic dialing or sending of PLLD alarms is setup in Automatic Events setup. Shutdown for PLLD alarms is also done as part of the Automatic Events setup. This includes the 'no line', 'single line', and 'all line' shutdown for PLLD.

**Configure**

Allowable selections: Disabled, Enabled
Default: Enabled

**Controlling Pump**

Allowable selections: Select pump from a drop-down Assigned Pumps list.
Default: First on the list of Assigned Pumps for a Line or 'Not Assigned' if list is empty.

**Pipe Type**

Note: If you select "user defined" pipe type, advanced fields for setting up the 1st and 2nd line diameters, line lengths, and bulk modulus will be displayed.
Allowable selections: See Table 1 below. Default: Environflex PP1503/2503

### TABLE 1.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pipe Type</th>
<th>Line Length, 1.5 Diameter Length</th>
<th>2.5 Diameter Line Length</th>
<th>3.0 Diameter Line Length, and 2nd Line Length Fields</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2/3 IN. FIBERGLASS</td>
<td>10 - 500ft (3 - 152m)</td>
<td>10 - 220ft (3 - 67m)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 IN. STEEL</td>
<td>30 - 500ft (10 - 152m)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5 IN. ENVIRN GLEXII</td>
<td>10 - 500ft (3 - 152m)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OMNIFLEX CP1501</td>
<td>30 - 500ft (10 - 152m)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPW PISCES SP15</td>
<td>10 - 500ft (3 - 152m)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPW PISCES CP15</td>
<td>10 - 500ft (3 - 152m)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WFG COFLX2000 RIBBED</td>
<td>10 - 500ft (3 - 152m)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVIROFLEX PP1503/2503</td>
<td>40 - 500ft (12 - 152m)</td>
<td>40 - 350ft (12 - 106m)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OMNIFLEX CP1503</td>
<td>30 - 500ft (10 - 152m)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5/2 IN. ENVIRN GFLXD</td>
<td>30 - 500ft (10 - 152m)</td>
<td>30 - 350ft (10 - 106m)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APT P175SC</td>
<td>20 - 1100ft (6 - 335m)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPW PISCES CP15DW</td>
<td>30 - 500ft (10 - 152m)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPW PISCES CP20</td>
<td>30 - 500ft (10 - 152m)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPW PISCES SP20</td>
<td>20 - 1100ft (6 - 335m)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USER DEFINED</td>
<td>20 - 1100ft (6 - 335m)</td>
<td>20 - 1100ft (6 - 335m)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PETROTECHNIK UPP EXTRA 63MM</td>
<td>20 - 1100ft (6 - 335m)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Line Length**

This field entry is the length of the piping between the tank and the dispensers. It includes the length between the check valve and where it connects into the product line. Line lengths are integer values. Values are in foot or meter increments depending on system units.

Allowable selections: See Table 1 above
Default is 0 and will cause a data setup warning.

**1.5 in Diameter Length**

Allowable selections: See Table 1 above
Default is 0 and will cause a data setup warning.

**2.5 in Diameter Length**

Allowable selections: See Table 1 above
Default is 0 and will cause a data setup warning.

**2.0 in Diameter Length**

Allowable selections: See Table 1 above
Default is 0 and will cause a data setup warning.

**3.0 in Diameter Length**

Allowable selections: See Table 1 above
Default is 0 and will cause a data setup warning.
1st Line Length
Allowable selections: See Table 1 above
Default is 0 and will cause a data setup warning.

1st Line Diameter
Allowable selections: 0 to 3.00 in (0 to 76.20mm)
Default is 0 and user can set this field back to default. It will cause a data setup warning if associated line length is non-zero and Line Diameter is still default.

Configure
Allowable selections: Disabled, Enabled
Default: Enabled

1st Line Bulk Modulus
Allowable selections: 1000 to 200,000 psi (6892 to 1,378,359kPa)
Default is 0 and user can set this field back to default. It will cause a data setup warning if associated line length is non-zero and Bulk Modulus is still default.

2nd Line Length
Allowable selections: See Table 1 above
Default: 0

2nd Line Diameter
Allowable selections: 0 to 3.00 in (0 to 76.20mm)
Default is 0 and user can set this field back to default. It will cause a data setup warning if associated line length is non-zero and Line Diameter is still default.

2nd Line Bulk Modulus
Allowable selections: 1000 to 200,000 psi (6892 to 1,378,359kPa)
Default is 0 and user can set this field back to default. It will cause a data setup warning if associated line length is non-zero and Bulk Modulus is still default.

Thermal Coefficient
If the controlling pump assigned to the line has a tank assignment, then use the thermal coefficient from that tank (see Tank Setup - General tab screen). In this case the field is read only. If there is not a tank assignment, the field is enabled for edit. If the tank assignment is removed, the system will use the default.

Allowable selections: 0.0 to 0.0016 gal/gal/F (0.0 to 0.00288L/L/°C)
Default: 0.00070

0.2 gph (0.76lph) Line Leak Test
This feature allows the user to choose the scheduling frequency of the 0.2 gph (0.76lph) periodic tests.

Allowable selections:
- **Disabled** - No manual or automatic 0.2 gph (0.76lph) testing is allowed.
- **Repetitive** - After a dispense, a 3.0 gph (11.3lph) test is run, followed by a 0.2 gph (0.76lph) test. The test blockout period (selected in Precision Test Duration setup) is then observed. Following
the test blockout period, the test sequence repeats after the next dispense. This selection also enables manual 0.2 gph (0.76lph) testing.

- **Monthly** - At the beginning of every month until a test has passed. This selection also enables manual 0.2 gph (0.76lph) testing.
- **Manual** - 0.2 gph (0.76lph) tests run only when manually started.

Default: Disabled

**0.1 gph (0.38lph) Line Leak Test**

This feature allows the user to choose the scheduling frequency of the 0.1 gph (0.38lph) precision tests.

Allowable selections:

- **Disabled** - No manual or automatic 0.1 gph (0.3 lph) testing is allowed.
- **Repetitive** - After a dispense, a 3.0 gph (11.3lph) test is run, a 0.2 gph (0.76lph) test is run, followed by the 0.1 gph (0.38lph) test. The test blockout period (selected in Precision Test Delay setup) is then observed. Following the test blockout period, the test sequence repeats after the next dispense. This selection also enables manual 0.1 gph (0.38lph) testing. (Note: The Repetitive option is not available if the 0.1 (0.38lph) On Demand PLLD software feature is installed.)
- **Auto** - 6 months after the last passed 0.1 gph (0.38lph) test. Also enables manual 0.1 gph (0.38lph) testing.
- **Manual** - 0.1 gph (0.38lph) tests run only when manually started.

Default: Disabled

**Passive 0.1 gph (0.38lph) Line Leak Test**

Allowable selections: Yes, No
Default: No

**Shutdown Rate**

Allowable selections: Line Leak tests in system: 3.0 gph (11.3lph), 0.2 gph (0.76lph), 0.1gph (0.38lph), or None
Default: 3.0 gph (11.3lph)

**Low Pressure Shutoff**

Allowable selections: Disabled, Enabled
Default: Disabled

**Low Pressure Shutoff Value**

Allowable selections: 0 to 25 psi (0 to 172kPa)
Default: 0

**Continuous Handle Timeout**

Allowable selections: 1 to 16 hours
Default: 16 hours

**Fuel Out Limit**

Allowable selections: 0.00 to 15.00 in (0.00 to 381.00mm). Default: 10.00 in (254mm)
The Custom Alarms Setup - Enable screen gives you the option of entering custom alarm labels that will accompany the system's alarm labels in printouts and in the system status display.

**Custom Alarms**

Lets you create custom alarm labels or important information that will display along with the console's standard alarm labels.

Allowable selections: Enabled/Disabled
Default selection: Disabled
The Custom Alarms Setup - View screen lets you view a report listing all of the alarms that have either custom alarm labels and/or modified indication flags i.e., LCD flag, LED flag and Beeper flag.

**Report Column Descriptions**

**Device Type**
Lists the device type.

**Device Number**
Lists the device number. The Device Number displays 'ALL' if the alarm label is set for all devices for that particular device. If the custom alarm label is set for all devices and also for any particular device, an asterisk follows the all (ALL*).

**Alarm Description**
Lists the system standard alarm label for the device.
Custom Alarm Description
Lists the custom alarm label (if any).

LCD Indication
Lists if a LCD flag is enabled/disabled following an alarm by this device.

LED Indication
Lists if the front panel LED flag is enabled/disabled following an alarm by this device.

BEEP Indication
Lists if the console's beeper is enabled/disabled following an alarm by this device.
Custom Alarms - Setup

The Custom Alarms Setup screen can be used to enter a custom alarm label and also select the alarm indicators for the alarm.

The data view area contains the list of alarm categories. Touching a category displays all of the standard alarm labels within that alarm category.

To enter a custom alarm label, select an alarm category and then select the alarm you want to re-label. This opens the Customization of Alarms dialog box with the following fields:

**LCD Indication**
The alarm will display in the system status area when this alarm occurs.

Allowable selections: Enabled/ Disabled
Default selection: Enabled

**LED Indication**
A front panel LED will activate when this alarm occurs.

Allowable selections: Enabled/ Disabled. Default selection: Enabled
**BEEP Indication**
The console beeper will activate when this alarm occurs.

Allowable selections: Enabled/ Disabled
Default selection: Enabled

**Alarm Description**
The standard alarm label is listed for this alarm.

**Custom Alarm Label**
Enter your custom alarm label that will be displayed along with the standard alarm label when this alarm occurs.

Allowable selection: 1 to 20 alphanumeric characters
Default selection: Blank

**Control Button (on right of screen)**

**Clear All**
The Clear All button appears only when an alarm category is selected (e.g., Tank). Touching the Clear All button clears all the Custom Alarm Labels and resets the indication flags to default for the particular device (e.g., Tank 1).
Custom Help

Custom Help Setup - Enable

The Custom Help Setup Enable screen allows you to add custom help text to console online help topics and to select whether or not to display the custom help text and allow access to the custom help edit feature.

Custom Help View
This field selects whether or not the custom help you create for online help topic(s) displays when the online help topic(s) is selected.

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default selection: Disabled

Custom Help Edit
This field lets you enable the online help Create/Edit feature when an online help topic is viewed. When enabled, the user can create/edit custom help for any online help topic. When disabled, the Create/Edit button is removed from the top of the online help screen.

Note: Custom Help is displayed at the beginning of the system online help topic, it does not replace the system online help topic.

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled. Default selection: Disabled
The Custom Help Setup - Alarm screen lets you create custom text that is assigned to a selected alarm and that will display when that alarm occurs and the user requests cause/action information about the alarm.

**Alarm Category**
Select the desired alarm category using the drop-down box.

**Alarm Type**
Select the desired alarm type for the selected category using the drop-down box.

**Control Buttons (on right of screen)**

**Create/Edit**
Touch this button to open an editor and enter the custom information you want to display with this alarm's default information.

**View**
Touch this button to view existing custom information (if any) for this alarm. Clicking on the Help link in the Information screen, displays the default information for that alarm.
Inventory Setup - Shift Close Method

This screen lets you setup daily shifts. At least one shift must be selected or the feature is disabled.

**Shift Close Method**

Touch the down arrow to select either 'Timed' or 'Manual' shift close method.

**NOTES:**

1. When shift closing is set to 'Timed', a manual shift close will close the shift for ALL tanks, but the tank(s) must be idle before a shift can close. Once a 'Timed' shift has been closed, no other shift can be closed until the shift duration ends.

2. When shift close is set to 'Manual', BIR manual shift close can be applied to all tanks or to an individual tank. The BIR tank will immediately close when the operator makes the request. There is no waiting or idle time. The remaining open tanks must be closed within 30 minutes (default Shift Close Timeout setting). Tanks open after the shift close timeout has expired will be automatically closed.
3. A new Shift Inventory report will be created and will include the shift number, and allow you to access current or historical reports.

Allowable selections: Timed, Manual
Default: Timed

**Shift Close Timeout**
Select a Shift Close Timeout period (Manual Shift Close Method only).

Allowable selections: 3 to 60 minutes
Default: 30 minutes

**Max. Number of Shifts/Day**
Enter the desired number of shifts per day (Manual Shift Close Method only).

Allowable selections: 1 to 8
Default: 3
When the selected shift close method is 'Timed', this screen lets you setup start times for each of the previously selected number of timed shifts (up to eight).

**Shift 1 (up to Shift 8)**

Touch the down arrow to the right of each shift to select a desired start time. Repeat for each remaining shift.

Allowable selections: Hour: 0 - 23 (or 1-12 if 12 Hr Format), Minute: 0 - 59, Meridiem: AM, PM (if 12 Hr Format) or Disabled

Default: Disabled
This screen lets you setup Inventory Report Times.

**Reporting Interval**
Allowable selections: Disabled, 5 min, 10 min, 15 min, 20 min, 30 min, 1 hr, 2 hrs, 3 hrs, 4 hrs, 6 hrs, 8 hrs, 12 hrs or 24 hrs
Default: Disabled

**Storage Length**
This is a read-only field which displays the maximum number of records..

**Log Start Time**
Allowable selections: Hour: 0 to 23 (or 1 to 12 if 12 Hr Format); Minute: 0 to 59; Meridiem: AM, PM (if 12 Hr Format)
Default: 12:00 AM (if 12 Hr Format); 12:00 (if 24 Hr Format)
## Delivery

### Delivery Setup

**Delivery Method**
Allowable selections: Standard, Manual or Automatic
Default: Standard

**Ticketed Delivery**
When you enable ticketed delivery, you can manually enter ticketed volumes using the receipts from delivery trucks. Enabling this feature generates reports showing delivery variances between ticketed volume and gauged volume and book variance.

Allowable selections: Enabled or Disabled
Default: Disabled

**TC Ticketed Delivery**
If you enabled ticketed delivery, you can choose whether the values you enter are standard (gross) volumes or temperature-compensated (TC) volumes. This field must be enabled for TC volumes to be included on the Delivery Reports.

Allowable selections: Standard or TC Volume. Default: Standard
Reconciliation

Reconciliation Setup - General

This screen lets you setup general Reconciliation parameters.

**Product Threshold Alarm**
If enabled, the Product Threshold Alarm will be activated when the programmed threshold for discrepancies between the fuel delivered amount and the dispensed fuel amount is exceeded. The system default is 1.00% of total meter sales (throughput) plus 130 gallons (492 litres) offset. In the U.S. the EPA has set this default as a criteria not to be exceeded. The Product Threshold Alarm is triggered when the Alarm Threshold plus offset exceeds the allowed variance.

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

**Daily Close Time**
Enter the time you wish to designate as the daily closing time. At the programmed time, the system stores the current day’s data, and prints a report. This feature cannot be disabled.

Allowable Selections:
- Hour: 0 to 23 (1 to 12 if 12 hour format)
• Minute: 0 to 59
• Meridiem: AM, PM (if 12 hour format)
Default: 02:00 (02:00 AM if 12 hour format)

**Week Close Day**
Allowable selections: Sunday to Saturday
Default: Sunday

**Alarm Threshold Delivery Type**
Alarm Threshold Delivery Type field is disabled (grayed out) when Ticketed Delivery is disabled. When Ticketed Delivery is enabled, the selections for this field are Standard or Ticketed. If Alarm Threshold Delivery type is set to Standard, the variance calculated by Periodic Reconciliation Report will be used. If set to Ticketed, the variance calculated by Book Variance Report will be used to trigger the Product Threshold Alarm.

Allowable selections: Standard, Ticketed
Default: Standard

**Temperature Compensation**
This field allows you to choose whether or not to calculate Business Inventory Reconciliation (BIR) volumes using the Programmable Temperature Compensation (TC) value. Select STANDARD (the default) if the meters are not temperature compensated. Select TC VOLUME if the meters are temperature compensated (the calculation of all BIR volumes will be based on the TC value).

Allowable selections: Standard or TC Volume
Default: Disabled

**Meter Calibration Offset%**
The Meter Calibration offset applies to all of the site's dispenser meters and is applied to the dispensed amount received. The default value is 0.000%.

Allowable selections: -1.000 to +1.000
Default: +0.000

**BIR Status Warning Enable**
Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

**BIR Shift Close Warning Enable**
Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

**BIR Daily Close Warning Enable**
Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled
This screen contains information that allows you to select up to four reconciliation compliance monitoring test protocols.

You select one or more threshold determining references for each test protocol. The reference selections are: throughput, tank capacity, deliveries, or a fixed value. You input percentage and offset values that are applied to the reference selection to determine the threshold value. In the case of multiple references the largest threshold value is used to determine the result. The threshold references are:

- Percentage of throughput + vol. offset
- Percentage of (tank) capacity + vol. offset
- Percentage of deliveries + vol. offset
- Fixed value

**Test Type**

Select the monitoring period for the selected test protocol.

- Monthly - The threshold is compared against the monthly variance summation over a calendar month. The test is performed monthly.
- Rolling - You define the number of rolling days. The threshold is compared to the variance summation over the defined number of days. The test is performed daily.
- Daily - The daily variance is compared to the threshold. The test is performed daily.
• Rolling Consecutive - You define the number of rolling days. A test will pass when one of the daily variance thresholds is below the threshold set within the rolling period. For a test to fail, 'all' daily variance thresholds must exceed the threshold set for each day within the rolling period. The test is performed daily.

Allowable selections: Disabled, Monthly, Rolling, Daily, Rolling Consecutive
Default: Monthly

Rolling Days
If Test Type is not Rolling or Rolling Consecutive, Rolling Days is grayed out.

Allowable selections: 1 through 31
Default: 31

% of Throughput
This Alarm Threshold is the discrepancy between the total Meter Sales (throughput) and the Variance amount (Physical Inventory - Calculated Inventory).

Where: Calculated Inventory = Opening Volume + Delivery - Metered Sales + Manual Adjustment
Physical Inventory = Fuel amount in the tank at the close of the day.

The system default is 1.00% of total meter sales (throughput) plus 130 gallons (492 litres) offset. In the U.S. the EPA has set this default as criteria not to be exceeded. Alarm Threshold must be between 0.00 and 9.99 percent.

Allowable selections: 0.00 to 9.99
Default: 1.00

Vol. Offset
Enter the offset amount to be added to the % of Throughput value that will trigger the Product Threshold Alarm.

Allowable selections: 0 to 264,172 gal. (0 to 999,999 Litres)
Default: 130 gal. (492 Litres)

% of Capacity
This Alarm Threshold is the discrepancy between the tank setup Full Capacity amount and the Variance amount (Physical Inventory - Calculated Inventory).

The system default is 1.00% of total Tank Full capacity plus 130 gallons (492 litres) offset. In the U.S. the EPA has set this default as criteria not to be exceeded. Alarm Threshold must be between 0.00 and 9.99 percent.

Allowable selections: 0.00 to 9.99
Default: 1.00

Vol. Offset
Enter the offset amount to be added to the % of Capacity value that will trigger the Product Threshold Alarm.

Allowable selections: 0 to 264,172 gal. (0 to 999,999 Litres)
Default: 130 gal. (492 Litres)
% of Deliveries
This Alarm Threshold is the discrepancy between the Fuel Delivery amount and the Variance amount (Physical Inventory - Calculated Inventory).

The system default is 1.00% of total Fuel Delivery plus 130 gallons (492 litres) offset. In the U.S. the EPA has set this default as a criteria not to be exceeded. Alarm Threshold must be between 0.00 and 9.99 percent.

Allowable selections: 0.00 to 9.99
Default: 1.00

Vol. Offset
Enter the offset amount to be added to the % of Deliveries value that will trigger the Product Threshold Alarm.

Allowable selections: 0 to 264172 gal. (0 to 999,999 Litres)
Default: 130 gal. (492 Litres)

Fixed Value
This Alarm Threshold is the discrepancy between the Fixed Value and the Variance amount (Physical Inventory - Calculated Inventory) without any offset.

Allowable selections: 0 to 264172 gal. (0 to 999,999 Litres)
Default: 80 gal (302 litres)
The Comm Devices area of Main Setup provides an interface to configure communication devices. The features ordered with your console will determine which communication devices are available. The selection of setup fields presented to the user for a particular Comm Device will depend on the type of communication device detected.

Cards that are pre-installed are auto-detected on boot of the operating system and pre-configured during startup of the TLS application. Once the application is running, you will see that the system has recognized the cards, configured the Comm screen fields (Slot, Port, and Device) setup, and initialized some settings with default values. Certain fields will be read-only and inaccessible to for changes. Other fields will be editable and the configuration can be changed. Each type of Comm Device will have a set of Tabs to organize its own specific setup parameters. For example, for an RS-232 Comm Device, the General tab will contain configuration and communication setup information, the Format tab will have date, time and unit information and the Advanced tab will have setup information for the advanced user.

The auto-detection feature can only detect the following Device Types; RS-232, RS-485, Internal Modem, Ethernet and USB. The mechanism cannot separately detect S-Sat or H-JBox Comm Devices. S-Sat and H-J Box Comm devices will be detected by the system as an RS-232 or Internal Modem device and you will have to select the specific device from a dropdown list in the TLS application.

Console Comm Device Permissible Slots and Configurable Ports

To identify Comm Device ports, refer to the figure below:
Refer to the two tables below to identify permissible slots and configurable ports for Comm Devices:

*C = Configurable, NC = Non-Configurable

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Comm Device</th>
<th>Comm Type</th>
<th>Slot 1</th>
<th>Slot 2</th>
<th>Slot 3</th>
<th>Slot 4</th>
<th>Slot 5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Port 1</td>
<td>Port 2</td>
<td>Port 1</td>
<td>Port 2</td>
<td>Port 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-232 Single Port (also EDIM, Satellite S-SAT and Satellite H-JBox apps.)</td>
<td>Serial</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-232 Dual Port (also EDIM, Satellite S-SAT and Satellite H-JBox apps.)</td>
<td>Serial</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-485 Single Port</td>
<td>Serial</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-485 Dual Port</td>
<td>Serial</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SiteFax / Modem</td>
<td>Serial</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDIM</td>
<td>DIM</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Limited RS-232 availability (only RX, TX and Enable are active and this port is without full handshaking capability.**

**Slot 4 is preferred for CDIM.
Comm Setup Procedure

There are four Comm Device - General Setups within this topic. Touch the applicable link below to jump to the desired setup:

**RS-232/RS-485, Internal Modem, Satellite Hughes H-JBox and Satellite S-Sat Comm Devices**

**Ethernet Devices**

**EDIM Devices**

**CDIM Devices**
You can also refer to the [DIM Information Tables](#) in the References section for complete DIM string details.
The General tab screen pages hold dropdowns to choose and enable this group of Comm Devices and to set up their communication properties.

**Configured**
Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

**Slot**
Allowable selections: List, None
Default: None

**Port**
Some Comm Devices can have more than one port. If there is more than one port, you must select a port before selecting the valid Comm Device. If the Comm Device is auto-detected, this field is disabled.

Allowable selections: List, None
Default: None
Device

The Auto detection mechanism may further restrict the Comm Device Type choices available to choose from in case a Device is already available in the slot.

If there is no Device in the slot, then all supported options for that specific slot will be available. Setting the Device to "None" will also set all the common fields and button icons along the bottom of screen to their default values thereby marking the entry as removed from the configured list of Comm Devices (a Save is always needed for the changes to take effect. A message warning will be shown to the user prior to the save).

Allowable selections: List, None
Default: None

Label

Enter a unique label for the Comm Device.

Allowable selections: Up to 20 alphanumeric characters
Default: Comm Device Identifier and number

Baud Rate

(RS-232/RS-485, Modem Comm Devices)
Allowable selections: 300,600, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, and 115200
Default: RS-232 = 9600, RS-485 = 9600, Modem = 9600

(H-JBOX, S-SAT Comm Devices)
Allowable selections: 300,600, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, and 115200
Default: 9600

Data Bits

(RS-232/RS-485, Modem Comm Devices)
Allowable selections: 8 or 7
Default: 7

(H-JBOX, S-SAT Comm Devices)
Allowable selections: 8 or 7
Default: 8

Parity

(RS-232/RS-485, Modem Comm Devices)
Allowable selections: None, Odd, Even
Default: Odd

(H-JBOX, S-SAT Comm Devices)
Allowable selections: None, Odd, Even
Default: None

Stop Bits

(RS-232/RS-485, Modem Comm Devices)
Allowable selections: 1 or 2
Default: 1
(H-JBOX, S-SAT Comm Devices)
Allowable selections: 1 or 2
Default: 1

Satellite Connection String (Satellite H-JBox Comm Devices Only)
Allowable selections: Alphanumeric, maximum 30 Characters
Default: Empty

DTR state (Satellite S-SAT Comm Devices Only)
Allowable selections: Normally High, Normally Low
Default: Normally High

Ethernet Comm Devices – General (page 2)

Setup changes for an Ethernet Comm Device may not be initially noticeable as these may take some time
to take effect. If you remain on the screen long enough, the values will automatically be refreshed on the
screen once the change has been completed. There will be no notice that the system is still working on
the changes or that the request for changes has failed.

Default Gateway

NOTE: Changing the Default Gateway will require a reboot of the console.

- A system can only have one Ethernet Comm Device configured as the Default Gateway.
- The first Ethernet Comm Device that is configured (Enabled) will automatically be the Default
  Gateway (Yes). Subsequent Ethernet Comm Devices that are configured will not be Default
  Gateways (No).
- If an Ethernet Comm Device is the Default Gateway (Yes) and is subsequently de-configured
  (Disabled) or gets physically removed from the system, the system will no longer have a
  Default Gateway and gateway-dependent communication will be compromised. To regain
gateway-dependent communication, another Ethernet Comm Device will need to be explicitly
  be set up as the Default Gateway (Yes).

Setup - These rules only apply in a Multi-Ethernet Comm Device configuration

- When an Ethernet Comm Device’s IP Assignment is 'Dynamic', the Ethernet Comm Device
  will automatically be the Default Gateway (Yes). When an Ethernet Comm Device is set up
  as 'Dynamic', the Default Gateway field of the Ethernet Comm Device will automatically be
  set to 'Yes', the Default Gateway field of the rest of any other Ethernet Comm Devices will
  automatically be set to 'No', and the Default Gateway field will be read-only for all
  Devices. To set another Ethernet Comm Device as the Default Gateway (Yes), the user will
  have to first set the Ethernet Comm Device with the 'Dynamic' IP Assignment to 'Static' and
  then set the other Ethernet Comm Device as the Default Gateway (Yes).
- When all Ethernet Comm Devices' IP Assignment fields are 'Static' only one of them can be
  configured as the Default Gateway (Yes). That is, if one of the Ethernet Comm Devices
  becomes the Default Gateway (Yes), any other one that was the Default Gateway will
  automatically be set to 'No'. Also, if an Ethernet Comm Device that was the Default Gateway
  is set to 'No' then the lowest numbered Ethernet Comm Device will automatically be
  configured as the Default Gateway (set to Yes).
Allowable selections: Yes, No
Default: Yes

**Host Name**

*NOTE: Changing the Host Name will require a reboot of the console.*

A blank Host Name is not allowed.

Setup - These rules only apply in a multi-Ethernet Comm Device configuration. The Host Name of the Ethernet Comm Device that is the Default Gateway (Yes) will be used and can be changed.

Allowable selections: 1 to 100 characters
Default: tls450

**MAC Address**

This value is read only.

Format - The MAC Address will use the format of six groups of two hexadecimal digits separated by colons (:), e.g. 01:23:45:67:89:ab

**IP Assignment**

*NOTE: Changing the IP Assignment will require a reboot of the console.*

In a multi-Ethernet Comm Device configuration, only one Ethernet Comm Device can be set up as 'Dynamic'. Once an Ethernet Comm Device is set up as 'Dynamic', the rest of the Ethernet Comm Devices will remain 'Static' and cannot be changed to 'Dynamic' from their own screens. To set another Ethernet Comm Device to 'Dynamic', the user will have to set the Ethernet Comm Device currently designated 'Dynamic' to 'Static' before making the change.

Allowable selection: Dynamic, Static. Default: Static

**NOTES:**
The terms Dynamic and Static are defined as they relate to an IP Assignment.
- Dynamic - When the IP Assignment is Dynamic, an Ethernet Comm Device can have a different IP address every time it connects to the network. This address is usually administered by a Network service such as DHCP (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol).
- Static - When the IP Assignment is Static, an Ethernet Comm Device will have a permanent IP address every time it connects to the network. This address is entered by the console user.

**IP Address**

*NOTE: Changing the IP Address will require a reboot of the console.*

Format - The format of this field will use the IPv4 dot-decimal notation, e.g. 192.0.2.235

Allowable selections: Numeric XXX.XXX.XXX.XXX (0 to 255 each field) . Default: 0.0.0.0
Ethernet Comm Devices – General (page 3)

Subnet Mask

NOTE: Changing the Subnet Mask will require a reboot of the console.

Format - The format of this field will use the IPv4 dot-decimal notation, e.g. 192.0.2.235

Allowable selections: Numeric XXX.XXX.XXX.XXX (0 to 255 each field). Default: 255.255.255.0

Gateway IP

Format - The format of this field will use the IPv4 dot-decimal notation, e.g. 192.0.2.235

Allowable selections: Numeric XXX.XXX.XXX.XXX (0 to 255 each field). Default: 0.0.0.0

Primary DNS Server

Format - The format of this field will use the IPv4 dot-decimal notation, e.g. 192.0.2.235

Allowable selections: Numeric XXX.XXX.XXX.XXX (0 to 255 each field). Default: 0.0.0.0

Secondary DNS Server

Format - The format of this field will use the IPv4 dot-decimal notation, e.g. 192.0.2.235

Allowable selections: Numeric XXX.XXX.XXX.XXX (0 to 255 each field). Default: 0.0.0.0

Serial Command Port

In a multi-Ethernet Comm Device configuration, any changes this Field for one Ethernet Comm Device will not affect the same Field of the other Ethernet Comm Devices.

Allowable selections: Numeric 1 to 65535. Default: 10001

NOTE: For an Ethernet Comm Device, if you set up two or more of the Serial Command, SSH, HTTP or HTTPS Ports with the same number, communications may be compromised. No warning messages will be provided.

Ethernet Comm Devices – General (page 4)

SSH Port

In a multi-Ethernet Comm Device configuration, a change to this Field for one Ethernet Comm Device will be reflected in the same Field of the other Ethernet Comm Devices (will be made the same).

Allowable selections: Numeric 1 to 65535. Default: 22

NOTE: For an Ethernet Comm Device, if you set up two or more of the Serial Command, SSH, HTTP or HTTPS Ports with the same number, communications may be compromised. No warning messages will be provided.
HTTP Port

In a multi-Ethernet Comm Device configuration, a change to this Field for one Ethernet Comm Device will be reflected in the same Field of the other Ethernet Comm Devices (will be made the same).

Allowable selections: Numeric 1 to 65535. Default: 80

NOTE: For an Ethernet Comm Device, if you set up two or more of the Serial Command, SSH, HTTP or HTTPS Ports with the same number, communications may be compromised. No warning messages will be provided.

HTTPS port

In a multi-Ethernet Comm Device configuration, a change to this Field for one Ethernet Comm Device will be reflected in the same Field of the other Ethernet Comm Devices (will be made the same).

Allowable selections: Numeric 1 to 65535. Default: 443

NOTE: For an Ethernet Comm Device, if you set up two or more of the Serial Command, SSH, HTTP or HTTPS Ports with the same number, communications may be compromised. No warning messages will be provided.
Comm Setup - Modem

This screen lets you enter device-specific parameters for the Modem Device.

**Dial Type**
Allowable selections: Tone, Pulse
Default: Tone

**Dial-Tone Interval**
Select a no dial tone alarm wait interval.
Allowable selections: 0001 to 9999 hours. Default: 32

**Answer On**
Enter number of rings
Allowable selections: 0 to 9. Default: 1

**Dial In Configurable String**
Allowable selection: Up to 100 alphanumeric character string. Default: Empty

**Dial Out Configurable String**
Allowable selection: Up to 100 alphanumeric character string. Default: Empty
**Configured**

When the card is auto-detected, this field will be enabled but grayed out.

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled. Default: Disabled

**Slot**

Read only when slot is detected, otherwise enter the configurable slot number (EDIMs 1,2,3 or 4)

Allowable selections: List, None
Default: None

**Port**

Some DIM Devices can have more than one port. If there is more than one port, you must select a port before selecting the valid DIM Device. If the DIM Device is auto-detected, this field is grayed out.

Allowable selections: List, None
Default: None

**Device**
The Auto detection mechanism may restrict the DIM Device Type choices available to choose from in case a Device is already available in the slot.

If there is no Device in the slot, then all supported options for that specific slot will be available. Setting the Device to "None" will also set all the common fields and button icons along the bottom of screen to their default values thereby marking the entry as removed from the configured list of DIM Devices (a Save is always needed for the changes to take effect. A message warning will be shown to the user prior to the save).

Allowable selections: List, None
Default: None

**Label**

Enter a unique label for the DIM Device.

Allowable selections: Up to 20 alphanumeric characters
Default: Comm Device Identifier and number

---

**EDIM Comm Devices – General (page 2)**

**DIM Protocol**

Touch the down arrow to the right of this field and enter the applicable DIM Protocol for your DIM card.

Allowable selections: See Table 1 below for valid options.
Default: Unknown

**Baud Rate**

Touch the down arrow to the right of this field and enter the applicable Baud Rate for your DIM card.

Allowable selections: See Table 1 below for valid options.
Default: Unknown

**Data Bits**

Touch the down arrow to the right of this field and enter the applicable number of Data Bits for your DIM card.

Allowable selections: See Table 1 below for valid options.
Default: Unknown

**Parity**

Touch the down arrow to the right of this field and enter the applicable Parity for your DIM card.

Allowable selections: See Table 1 below for valid options.
Default: Unknown

**Stop Bits**

Touch the down arrow to the right of this field and enter the applicable number of Stop Bits for your DIM card.

Allowable selections: See Table 1 below for valid options.
Default: Unknown

Table 1. EDIMs Quick Reference Chart

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DIM P/N</th>
<th>Software Rev.</th>
<th>Protocol</th>
<th>Baud Rate (Default)</th>
<th>Parity (Default)</th>
<th>Data Bits (Default)</th>
<th>Stop Bits (Default)</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>330280-401</td>
<td>349643</td>
<td>GilbarcoEDIM (Gilbarco GSite)</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>Even</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330280-001</td>
<td>330273</td>
<td>VRProtocolDIM (BIR)</td>
<td>9600</td>
<td>Odd</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTES:
1. DIMs implemented for V402.
2. Metric is the default setting for unit conversion. Requires 'G' in parameter string for gallon units.

EDIM References

EDIM Parameter String Chart

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>String</th>
<th>Rate</th>
<th>Parity</th>
<th>Stop Bits</th>
<th>Data Bits</th>
<th>Conversion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B9</td>
<td>9600</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>V</td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B4</td>
<td>4800</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2</td>
<td>2400</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B6</td>
<td>600</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B3</td>
<td>300</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EDIM Card - Female D Connector Pin Outs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pin</th>
<th>Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Transmit Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Receive Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This screen allows you to enter EDIM reporting parameters.

**Units Reported**

Allowable selections: U.S., Metric, or Imperial
Default: U.S.

**Suppress Communication Alarm**

This selection is for V-R Protocol only.

Allowable selections: Yes or No
Default: No
### CDIM Comm Devices – General (page 1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Allowable Selections</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Configured</td>
<td>When the card is auto-detected, this field will be enabled but grayed out.</td>
<td>Enabled, Disabled</td>
<td>Disabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slot</td>
<td>Read only when slot is detected, otherwise enter the configurable slot number (CDIMs 1, 2, or 4 [preferred]).</td>
<td>List, None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port</td>
<td>Some DIM Devices can have more than one port. If there is more than one port, you must select a port before selecting the valid DIM Device. If the DIM Device is auto-detected, this field will be enabled but grayed out.</td>
<td>List, None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Configured
When the card is auto-detected, this field will be enabled but grayed out.

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

#### Slot
Read only when slot is detected, otherwise enter the configurable slot number (CDIMs 1, 2, or 4 [preferred]). Allowable selections: List, None. Default: None

#### Port
Some DIM Devices can have more than one port. If there is more than one port, you must select a port before selecting the valid DIM Device. If the DIM Device is auto-detected, this field will be enabled but grayed out.

Allowable selections: List, None
Default: None
Device

The Auto detection mechanism may restrict the DIM Device Type choices available to choose from in case a Device is already available in the slot. If the DIM Device is auto-detected, this field will be enabled but grayed out.

If there is no Device in the slot, then all supported options for that specific slot will be available. Setting the Device to "None" will also set all the common fields and button icons along the bottom of screen to their default values thereby marking the entry as removed from the configured list of DIM Devices (a Save is always needed for the changes to take effect. A message warning will be shown to the user prior to the save).

Allowable selections: List, None
Default: None

Label

Enter a unique label for the DIM Device.

Allowable selections: Up to 20 alphanumeric characters
Default: Comm Device Identifier and number

CDIM Comm Devices – General (page 2)
DIM Protocol

Touch the down arrow to the right of this field and enter the applicable DIM Protocol for your DIM card.

Allowable selections: Gilbarco CL, Wayne CL or Unknown
Default: Unknown

CDIM Quick Reference Chart

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DIM P/N</th>
<th>Software Rev.</th>
<th>Protocol</th>
<th>Baud Rate (Default)</th>
<th>Parity (Default)</th>
<th>Data Bits (Default)</th>
<th>Stop Bits (Default)</th>
<th>Notes</th>
<th>Pass Thru</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>330404-020</td>
<td>349634</td>
<td>Gilbarco CL</td>
<td>Proprietary</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330404-010</td>
<td>349633</td>
<td>Wayne CL</td>
<td>Proprietary</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTES:
1. Parameter string is never acquired.
2. DIMs implemented for V402.
Comm Setup - Advanced

There are three Comm Device - Advanced Setups within this topic. Touch the applicable link below to jump to the desired setup:

- RS-232/RS-485, Internal Modem, Satellite Hughes H-JBox, Satellite S-Sat and Ethernet Comm Devices - Advanced Tab Setups
- EDIM Advanced Tab Setups
- CDIM Advanced Tab Setups

RS-232/RS-485, Internal Modem, Satellite Hughes H-JBox, Satellite S-Sat and Ethernet Comm Devices - Advanced Tab Setups

Comm Port Security
Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled
Security Code
A Case-sensitive code (Alpha and Enhanced Numeric (also punctuation characters), no spaces allowed and no control characters. Each character will be represented by an asterisk in the field.

Allowable selections: A six-character alpha-numeric string
Default: Blank

RS-232 End of Message
When this field is disabled, the 2 following fields (ETX Characters - Display and ETX Characters - Computer) will be disabled. When this field is set to 'Enabled', both fields will become enabled and the keypad will be accessible. You will be allowed to enter 1 or 2 ASCII characters for both the RS-232 Display and Computer Formats.

Allowable selections: Disabled, Enabled
Default: Disabled

ETX Characters - Display
Accepts non-printable characters through the GUI. Enter hex value as string with an opening and closing bracket. Convert text string to char value and save or show. Example: Enter [0x06][0x15]

Allowable selections: 1 or 2 alpha-numeric characters (ASCII value 0 to 255)
Default: Blank

ETX Characters - Computer
Accepts non-printable characters through the GUI. Enter hex value as string with an opening and closing bracket. Convert text string to char value and save or show. Example: Enter [0x06][0x15]

Allowable selections: 1 or 2 alpha-numeric characters (ASCII value 0 to 255)
Default: Blank

EDIM Advanced Tab Setups

Comm Port Security
This selection is only for DIMs that support pass-through - See Table 1 in Comm Setup - General topic. This entry does not apply to CDIMs and will be grayed out for DIMs that do not support pass-through.

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

Security Code
This selection is only for DIMs that support pass-through - See Table 1 in Comm Setup - General topic. When the DIM is used in pass-through mode it does not pass DIM data. This field will be grayed out for DIMs that do not support pass-through.

A case-sensitive code (Alpha and Enhanced Numeric (also punctuation characters), no spaces allowed and no control characters. Each character will be represented by an asterisk in the field.

Allowable selections: A six-character alpha-numeric string
Default: Blank
RS-232 End of Message
When this field is disabled, the 2 following fields (ETX Characters - Display and ETX Characters - Computer) will be disabled. When this field is set to 'Enabled', both fields will become enabled and the keypad will be accessible. You will be allowed to enter 1 or 2 ASCII characters for both the RS-232 Display and Computer Formats.

Allowable selections: Disabled, Enabled
Default: Disabled

ETX Characters - Display
Accepts non-printable characters through the GUI. Enter hex value as string with an opening and closing bracket. Convert text string to char value and save or show. Example: Enter \[0x06\][0x15]

Allowable selections: 1 or 2 alpha-numeric characters (ASCII value 0 to 255)
Default: Blank

ETX Characters - Computer
Accepts non-printable characters through the GUI. Enter hex value as string with an opening and closing bracket. Convert text string to char value and save or show. Example: Enter \[0x06\][0x15]

Allowable selections: 1 or 2 alpha-numeric characters (ASCII value 0 to 255)
Default: Blank

CDIM Advanced Tab Setups (page 1)

Comm Port Security
This entry does not apply to CDIMs.

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

Security Code
This selection is only for DIMs that support pass-through - See Table 1 in Comm Setup - General topic. When the DIM is used in pass-through mode it does not pass DIM data. This field will be grayed out for DIMs that do not support pass-through.

A case-sensitive code (Alpha and Enhanced Numeric (also punctuation characters), no spaces allowed and no control characters. Each character will be represented by an asterisk in the field.

Allowable selections: A six-character alpha-numeric string
Default: Blank

RS-232 End of Message
When this field is disabled, the 2 following fields (ETX Characters - Display and ETX Characters - Computer) will be disabled. When this field is set to 'Enabled', both fields will become enabled and the keypad will be accessible. You will be allowed to enter 1 or 2 ASCII characters for both the RS-232 Display and Computer Formats.

Allowable selections: Disabled, Enabled
Default: Disabled
**ETX Characters - Display**

Accepts non-printable characters through the GUI. Enter hex value as string with an opening and closing bracket. Convert text string to char value and save or show. Example: Enter [0x06][0x15]

Allowable selections: 1 or 2 alpha-numeric characters (ASCII value 0 to 255)
Default: Blank

**ETX Characters - Computer**

Accepts non-printable characters through the GUI. Enter hex value as string with an opening and closing bracket. Convert text string to char value and save or show. Example: Enter [0x06][0x15]

Allowable selections: 1 or 2 alpha-numeric characters (ASCII value 0 to 255)
Default: Blank

### CDIM Advanced Tab Setups (page 2)

**DIM Parameter String**

Enter the desired parameter string for this DIM.

Allowable selections: Enter proprietary string. For additional string components, see Table below.
Default: Blank

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Protocol</th>
<th>String</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gilbarco CL</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>Do not collect cumulative totals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Send captured message to TLS (engineering use only)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Transaction field precision is hundredths (thousandths default)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Cumulative field precision is hundredths (thousandths default)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wayne CL</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>Send protocol to TLS (engineering use only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V-R Protocol</td>
<td>J</td>
<td>Suppress Communication Alarm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This screen allows you to assign Euro Protocol prefixes and formats to RS-232 and EDIM messages.

**Euro Protocol Prefix - International Option**
This feature is for European applications only.

Allowable selections: S (standard Euro Protocol prefix) or d (special Euro Protocol prefix)
Default: S

**H-Protocol Data Format - International Option**
This feature is available only if there is an RS-232 or modem module installed in the console and H-protocol is used. This option allows either Tank Height or Tank Volume data for H-protocol. On power up, this feature will default to HEIGHT for backward compatibility. Accept the default if you are not using H-protocol.

Allowable selections: Height or Volume
Default: Volume
Automatic Events

Automatic Events Setup - Address Book

The Automatic Events Setup - Address Book screen contains a record of your list of contact names and their outbound connectivity details.

Report Column Descriptions

Contact ID
This column shows the assigned numeric identifier for each contact you have set up (1 - 25).

Contact
This column lists the name of the contact entry (30 characters max.).

Modem Number
This column lists the computer modem phone number of the Contact Entry. If a Contact needs a Modem Computer transmission, then this column contains the Remote Modem Number, otherwise the field is empty.
Fax Number
This column lists the Fax modem phone number of the Contact Entry. If a Contact needs a Fax transmission, then this column contains the Fax number, otherwise the field is empty.

Remote Host Address and Port
This column lists the remote host TCP/IP address and port of the Contact Entry. If a Contact needs a TCP/IP computer transmission, then this column contains the remote host TCP/IP address and port, otherwise the field is empty.

Satellite/Connect
This column lists the Satellite Connect string of the Contact Entry. If a Contact needs a Satellite transmission, then this column contains the Satellite Connect String, otherwise the field is empty.

EMail Address
This column lists the E-Mail Address of the Contact Entry. If a Contact needs E-Mail messaging capabilities then this column contains the E-Mail address, otherwise the field is empty.

Control Buttons (on right of screen)

Add Entry
Touch this button to add a new contact (the maximum number of Contacts that can be entered is 25). After the maximum number of allowed Contacts is reached, touching the Add Entry button will display an error message indicating that a contact must be deleted before another can be added.

Edit Entry
You select a Contact entry and then touch this button to edit the contact's information.

Delete Entry
You select the entire Contact entry and then touch this button to delete the Contact.
Add/Edit Contact Entry - Contacts

The Add/Edit Contact Entry screen lets you add a contact to the address book or edit an entry if you selected a contact in the address book.

Contact Name
Add a new contact or edit the displayed contact.

Allowable selection: Up to 30 alphanumeric characters.
Default selection: empty

Control Buttons (lower right of screen)

Save
If editing a contact, touch this button to save the current record entries to the database. It will not clear the screen. If adding a contact, touch this button to save the new entry’s record to the database ready for a new add.

Cancel
If editing a contact, touch this button to cancel all non-saved entries and revert back to original values. If adding a contact, touch this button to clear the field, without saving, ready for a new add.
Add/Edit Contact Entry - Modem

The Add Contact Entry - Modem screen lets you add/edit communication parameters for modem outbound connectivity for the current contact. This connection method is available if a modem is installed in the console.

**Modem # (Computer)**
Enter the phone number of the outbound computer's modem.

Allowable selection: Modem numeric string, maximum 40 characters
Default selection: empty

**Modem COM Port**
This field allows the Modem assignment to the current contact. The setup of a modem will be done in the Comm Devices Setup area. Select the console modem used to attempt the connection.

Allowable selections: Available Modem Comm Devices
Default selection: First modem on list (if available, otherwise, empty)

**Dial-Out String**
Enter the alternate dial-out string that overrides the one given in Comm Devices Setup for that specific modem.

Allowable selections: Alphanumeric string, maximum 50 characters. Default selection: Empty
**Number of Retries**
Allowable selection: Numeric, 3 to 99
Default: 3

**Retry Delay Time**
Allowable selection: Numeric, 1 to 99 minutes
Default: 3

**Control Buttons (lower right of screen)**

**Save**
If editing a contact's modem information, touch this button to save the current record entries to the database. It will not clear the screen. If adding a contact's modem information, touch this button to save the new entry's record to the database and clear the screen, ready for a new add.

**Cancel**
If editing a contact's modem information, touch this button to cancel all non-saved entries and revert back to original values. If adding a contact's modem information, touch this button to clear the field, without saving, ready for a new add.
The Add Contact Entry - Fax screen lets you add/edit communication parameters for fax outbound connectivity for the current contact.

This connection method is available if a fax modem card is installed in the console.

**Fax Number**
Enter the phone number of the contact's fax machine.

Allowable selection: 40 character maximum
Default selection: Empty

**Fax Modem COM Port**
Select the fax modem comm device assignment for the contact.

Allowable selection: First fax modem on dropdown list (if available, otherwise, Empty)

**Dial-Out String**
Allowable selection:AlphaNumeric, maximum 50 characters
Default selection: Empty
Number of Retries
Allowable selection: Numeric, 3 to 99
Default: 3

Retry Delay Time
Allowable selection: Numeric, 1 to 99 minutes
Default: 3

Control Buttons (lower right of screen)

Save
If editing a contact's fax information, touch this button to save the current record entries to the database. It will not clear the screen. If adding a contact's fax information, touch this button to save the new entry's record to the database and clear the screen, ready for a new add.

Cancel
If editing a contact's fax information, touch this button to cancel all non-saved entries and revert back to original values. If adding a contact's fax information, touch this button to clear the field, without saving, ready for a new add.
The Add Contact Entry - TCP/IP screen lets you add/edit communication parameters for TCP/IP outbound connectivity for the current contact.

This connection method is available if an Ethernet Comm Device is installed in the console.

**Remote TCP/IP Address**
Enter the remote host's TCP/IP address.

Allowable selection: IP Address Formatted XXX.XXX.XXX.XXX, where XXX is 0 to 255, OR also a server address such as 'myServer.big.com'.
Default selection: 0.0.0.0

**Remote TCP/IP Port**
Enter the remote host's TCP/IP port.

Allowable selection: 0 to 65535
Default selection: 20001

**Local TCP/IP**
Enter the local TCP/IP assignment for the current contact.
Allowable selections: Available Ethernet Comm Devices.
Default selection: First Ethernet Comm Device on List (if available, otherwise, Empty)

**Num of Retries**
Allowable selection: Numeric, 3 to 99
Default: 3

**Retry Delay Time**
Allowable selection: Numeric, 1 to 99 minutes
Default: 3

**Control Buttons (lower right of screen)**

**Save**
If editing a contact's TCP/IP information, touch this button to save the current record entries to the database. It will not clear the screen. If adding a contact's TCP/IP information, touch this button to save the new entry's record to the database and clear the screen, ready for a new add.

**Cancel**
If editing a contact's TCP/IP information, touch this button to cancel all non-saved entries and revert back to original values. If adding a contact's TCP/IP information, touch this button to clear the field, without saving, ready for a new add.
The Add Contact Entry - Satellite screen lets you add/edit communication parameters for satellite outbound connectivity for the current contact.

This connection method is available if a satellite Comm Device is installed in the console.

**Satellite Conn. String**
Enter the current contact's Satellite connection string.

Allowable selection: Alpha-Numeric, maximum 30 characters
Default selection: Empty

**Satellite COM Port**
Select the Satellite assignment for the current contact.

Allowable selection: Available Satellite Comm Devices
Default selection: First Satellite on list (if available, otherwise, empty)

**Number of Retries**
Allowable selection: Numeric, 3 to 99
Default: 3
Retry Delay Time
Allowable selection: Numeric, 1 to 99 minutes
Default: 3

Control Buttons (lower right of screen)

Save
If editing a contact's Satellite information, touch this button to save the current record entries to the
database. It will not clear the screen. If adding a contact's Satellite information, touch this button to save
the new entry's record to the database and clear the screen, ready for a new add.

Cancel
If editing a contact's Satellite information, touch this button to cancel all non-saved entries and revert back
to original values. If adding a contact's Satellite information, touch this button to clear the field, without
saving, ready for a new add.
The Add Contact Entry - Email screen lets you add/edit communication parameters for e-mail outbound connectivity for the current contact.

This connection method is available if an e-mail feature is installed in the console.

**E-Mail Address**
Enter the current contact's electronic mail (e-mail) address.

Allowable selection: AlphaNumeric, maximum 50 characters. Default selection: Empty

**Control Buttons (lower right of screen)**

**Save**
If editing a contact's email information, touch this button to save the current record entries to the database. It will not clear the screen. If adding a contact's email information, touch this button to save the new entry's record to the database and clear the screen, ready for a new add.

**Cancel**
If editing a contact's email information, touch this button to cancel all non-saved entries and revert back to original values. If adding a contact's fax information, touch this button to clear the field, without saving, ready for a new add.
The Automatic Events Setup - Task Log screen contains a History (Log) listing the results of assigned Automatic Event Activities that have occurred.

**Report Column Descriptions**

**Event Time**
This column shows the date and time when the task is triggered.

**Event ID**
This column shows the assigned numeric identifier for each event you have set up (1 to 30).

**Report/Action**
Name of Report Transmitted or Action to perform.

**Contact**
Contact Name (for Auto Connect or Report data).
**Last Attempt Time**
The date and time when the Task was last attempted.

**Attempts**
The number of Task Attempts. Note: Each retry attempt is not added to the log. Instead, both the retry count of the existing record and the date and time are updated.
Value range: 1 to 99

**Device/Connection Mode**
Device Label that is involved in performing the function (e.g., Relay 1). When a Contact is involved in the Automatic Action it represents the Device used and Format of the Data to be transmitted.

**Status**
The status of the Auto Connect Transaction.

**Status Message**
None or a description of an error.

---

**Control Buttons (on right of screen)**

**Remove Entry**
You select a Task Record entry and then touch this button to remove the selected log entry.

**Clear This Log**
Clears the items in the Tasks Log as selected by the Current Filter.

**Select**
This function is presented as a Dialog in which you can choose from a variety of filtering options. These filtering options let you select automatic event records from All Tasks, Device Tasks, Print Tasks and Auto Connect tasks. They are also used to select Task Log records:

- **Select Report/Action** - Allowable selections: All Reports and Actions (including Auto Connect), All Reports, All Actions or Specific Reports and Actions in the Log selections as in 'Select Action' and ‘Select Report’ above. Default selection: All Reports and Actions

- **Select Contact** - Allowable selections: All Contacts or single select for specific contacts that show up on the List of the Currently Selected Tab. Default selection: All Contacts and Devices

- **Select Time Interval** - Allowable selections: Unrestricted (a specific time frame will not be part of the filter), Current Day, Current Week, Current Month, Current Year. Default selection: Unrestricted

- **Select Device/Connection Mode** - Allowable selections: All Connection Modes, Computer, Fax, EMail, SMS. Default selection: All Connection Modes

- **Select Status** - Allowable selections: Any Status, Successful, Pending, Failed. Default selection: Any Status
The Automatic Events Setup - All Tasks screen shows a report-like description of all Automatic Tasks (Device, Print and Auto Connect) you have set up.

Individual Tasks can involve many combinations of Reports or Actions, Times, Events, Contacts and Connection Modes. Any record containing more selections than can fit in the column’s width will have an ellipse inside a parenthesis ‘(...)’ towards the edge of the column. If you want to find out more details on such a record you will have to touch the ‘Edit Task’ button to view the devices/actions assigned to that task.

Each row (task) in the All Tasks list is selectable. The control buttons on the right of the screen let you add a new task, edit a selected task in the report, delete a selected task in the report or modify (filter) the contents of the report.

**Report Column Descriptions**

**Event ID**
This column shows the assigned numeric identifier for each event you have set up (1 - 30).

**Time/Event**
This column lists the Time or Event that triggers the device-related task (e.g., Daily at 3:00 PM ).
**Report/Action**
This column describes the Action to be performed (e.g., Outbound Connection).

**Contact**
This column describes the organization/person to be contacted (e.g., ABC Mgmt.).

**Device/Connection Mode**
This column lists the Device Label that is involved in performing the function. When a Contact is involved in the Automatic Action, it represents the Device used and Format of the Data to be transmitted (e.g., Computer - TCP/IP).

**Control Buttons (on right of screen)**

**Add Task**
Touch this button to add a new task.

**Edit Task**
You select a Task Record entry and then touch this button to edit the task.

**Delete Task**
You select a Task Record entry and then touch this button to delete the task.
The Automatic Events Setup - Device Tasks screen shows a report-like description of Automatic Events you have set up. The control buttons on the right of the screen let you add a new Device task, edit a selected Device task in the report, delete a selected Device task in the report or modify (filter) the contents of the report.

Individual Tasks can involve many combinations of Reports or Actions, Times, Events, Contacts and Connection Modes. Any record containing more selections than can fit in the column's width will have an ellipsis inside a parenthesis ‘(...)’ towards the edge of the column. If you want to find out more details on such a record you will have to touch the ‘Edit Task’ button to view the devices/actions assigned to that task.

**Report Column Descriptions**

**Event ID**
This column shows the assigned numeric identifier for each event you have set up (1 - 30).

**Time Event**
This column lists the Time or Event that triggers the device-related task (e.g., Sudden Loss Alarm: T1: REGULAR).
**Action**
This column describes the Action to be performed (e.g., Relay Off).

**Device/Connection Mode**
This column lists the Label of the Device (e.g., Relay 1) that is involved in performing the function.

**Control Buttons (on right of screen)**

**Add Task**
Touch this button to add a new Device task.

**Edit Task**
You select a Task Record entry and then touch this button to edit the task.

**Delete Task**
You select a Task Record entry and then touch this button to delete the task.

**View Data**
The View Data button will only be present only if data does not fit horizontally within a column. Touching this button will display a scroll bar which you then touch to scroll through the column's contents.
The Automatic Events - Add Tasks - Device screen for Add or Edit a Task displays selections to control a Device Automatically.

**Event (Field)**

Devices have NO controllable action. The action is determined by their setup. That is, if a relay is 'normally open' and the event happens the relay will change to closed. When the event clears, the relay will go back to open (its normal state as per setup).

Touch this button to select the event(s) from the drop-down list that will trigger the new task:
- Alarms
- External Inputs

Note: Notifications cannot be assigned for 'Device' action tasks. Default: Field is empty.

**Device (Field)**

Select the specific device from the drop-down list of available relays, pumps, lines. Only 1 device can be selected per event. Default: First device in the list.
The Automatic Events Setup - Print Tasks screen shows a report-like description of printer related automatic activities you have set up. The control buttons on the right of the screen let you add a new Print task, edit a selected Print task in the report, delete a selected Print task in the report or modify (filter) the contents of the report.

Individual Tasks can involve many combinations of Reports or Actions, Times, Events, Contacts and Connection Modes. Any record containing more selections than can fit in the column’s width will have an ellipsis inside a parenthesis ‘(...)’ towards the edge of the column. If you want to find out more details on such a record you will have to touch the ‘Edit Task’ button to view the devices/actions assigned to that task.

**Report Column Descriptions**

**Event ID**
This column shows the assigned numeric identifier for each event you have set up (1 - 30).

**Time Event**
This column lists the Time or Event that triggers the automatic printer-related task (e.g., Delivery End: T1).
Report
This column describes the Name of Report to be printed (e.g., Delivery Report).

Printer
This column lists the Printer Device Label that is involved in printing (e.g., Front Desk Printer).

Control Buttons (on right of screen)

Add Task
Touch this button to add a new print task.

Edit Task
You select a Task Record entry and then touch this button to edit the task.

Delete Task
You select a Task Record entry and then touch this button to delete the task.

View Data
The View Data button will only be present only if data does not fit horizontally within a column. Touching this button will display a scroll bar which you then touch to scroll through the column's contents.
The Automatic Events Add Tasks - Print screen for Add or Edit a Task displays selections to Print Automatically.

**Time (Field)**

This dialog provides drop-down lists to select a time frequency for the new print task:

- **Period** - Allowable selections: Annually by Day of Week, Annually by Day of Month, Monthly by Day of Week, Monthly by Day of Month, Weekly, Daily. Default selection: Weekly
- **Month** - Allowable selections: January – December. Default selection: January
- **Week Number** - Allowable selections: 1 - 6, Last Week. Default selection: 1
- **Day of Week** - Allowable selections: Sunday – Saturday. Default selection: Sunday
- **Day of Month** - Allowable selections: 1 – 31. Default selection: 1
- **Time of Day** - Allowable selections: Time in Hours and Minutes, 24 Hr sensitive. Default selection: 12:00 AM

Default: Field is empty.
Event (Field)  
Touch this button to select the event(s) from the drop-down lists that will trigger the new task:

- Alarms
- Notifications
- External Inputs

Default: Field is empty.

Printer (Field)
Select a Printer from the dropdown list of available printers.

Default: Internal printer.

Report (Field)
Select Report(s) to be printed from multi-select dropdown box.

Default: Field is empty.
The Automatic Events Setup - Auto Connect Tasks screen shows a report-like description of Auto-Connect-Related automatic activities you have set up. The control buttons on the right of the screen let you add a new task, edit a selected task in the report, delete a selected task in the report or modify (filter) the contents of the report.

Individual Tasks can involve many combinations of Reports or Actions, Times, Events, Contacts and Connection Modes. Any record containing more selections than can fit in the column's width will have an ellipsis inside a parenthesis ‘(…)’ towards the edge of the column. If you want to find out more details on such a record you will have to touch the ‘Edit Task’ button to view the devices/actions assigned to that task.

NOTE: The number of auto-connect tasks is limited to 30. After the maximum number of allowed auto connect tasks is reached, pressing the Add Task button will display an error message indicating that a task must be deleted before another can be added.

**Report Column Descriptions**

**Event ID**
This column shows the assigned numeric identifier for each event you have set up (1 - 30).
Time/Event
This column lists the timed or event action that triggers the automatic event to be executed (e.g., Weekly on Monday at 6:00 AM).

Report/Action
This column describes the name of report transmitted or action to be performed (e.g., Inventory Report).

Contact
This column lists the contact name (for auto-connect or report data) (e.g., Service Manager).

Connection Mode
This column lists the device used and format of the data to be transmitted (Co 1: Modem 1 Label).

Control Buttons (on right of screen)

Add Task
Touch this button to add a new task.

Edit Task
You select a Task Record entry and then touch this button to edit the task.

Delete Task
You select a Task Record entry and then touch this button to delete the task.

View Data
The View Data button will only be present only if data does not fit horizontally within a column. Touching this button will display a scroll bar which you then touch to scroll through the column's contents.
The Automatic Events- Add Tasks-Auto Connect screen lets you add a task to auto connect in computer mode or non-computer mode. Make selections from the entry fields below as required.

If the maximum number of allowed Auto-Connect Tasks is reached on a save, all fields within the Auto Connect Tab will be shown as disabled. The number of auto-connect tasks is limited to 30. After the maximum number of allowed auto-connect tasks is reached, pressing the Add Task button will display an error message indicating that a task must be deleted before another can be added.

**Time (Field)**

Touch this button to select a time frequency for the new task.

- **Period** - Allowable selections: Annually by Day of Week, Annually by Day of Month, Monthly by Day of Week, Monthly by Day of Month, Weekly, Daily. Default selection: Weekly
- **Month** - Allowable selections: January – December. Default selection: January
- **Occurrence** - Allowable selections: 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, Last. Default selection: 1st
- **Day of Month** - Allowable selections: 1 – 31. Default selection: 1
- **Time of Day** - Allowable selections: Time in Hours and Minutes, 24 Hr sensitive. Default selection: 12:00 AM
Default: Field is empty.

**Event (Field)**

Touch this button to select the event(s) from the dropdown lists that will trigger the new task:

- Alarms
- Notifications (Notifications cannot be assigned for 'Device' action tasks)
- External Inputs

**Connection Mode (Field)**

Select an auto-connect method.

Possible selections: Computer mode auto-connect methods: Modem, TCP/IP or Satellite. Non-computer-mode auto-connect methods: Fax or E-Mail.

Default: Modem

**Report (Field) - Non-Computer Mode Only**

Select the report(s) to be issued.

Possible selections: Any report in the dropdown box

Default: Empty

**Contact (Field)**

Select a specific contact. Contact Selections will depend on whether they support the selected auto-connect method.

Possible selection: Specific contact from the Address Book

Default: First Address Book Entry
This screen allows you apply temperature compensation corrections to volume amounts received from the site's dispenser meters.

**TC Meters**

This feature allows you to choose whether or not to calculate Business Inventory Reconciliation (BIR) volumes using the Temperature Compensation (TC) value. Select No (the default) if the meters are not temperature compensated. Select Yes if the meters are temperature compensated (the calculation of all BIR volumes will be based on the programmed TC value).

Allowable selections: Yes or No
Default: No
Printer Setup - Setup

Printer Setup Screen 1

This screen can configure printers connected locally to the USB port, or connected remotely through a communications network. You can also display printer status, and show jobs in printer queues.

Use the Get Printers button to locate available printers, or enter a URI (Uniform Resource Identifier) field, as described below.

First select a PRINTER button on the bottom of the screen: PRINTER 2 through PRINTER 5.

Note: The Integral printer TLSIntegralPrinter occupies PRINTER 1. This device is installed in the left door of the console.
Setup a Printer with the Get Printers Button

- Touch the Get Printers button on the right. The button dims to indicate that the console is searching for printers.

- When the button is not dimmed you can select a printer from the available printers listed in the Printer drop-down list.

- Set the Is Default field to Yes or No. The default printer is the first to display when you touch the Print Button on the top of the screen.

- Enter a Label for the printer. The console will display this label when you Print, display the Printer Status or display Print Jobs.

- Set the Driver Selection field to Manual driver selection if you want to select a Driver from the list of available drivers. Otherwise the console will choose the driver automatically based on the printer.
• Select a Paper Size to adjust the size of the printed page. The selections that you see depend on the print driver selected.

• Select Enabled in the Configured drop-down list.

Touch the Check button ✓ to complete configuration, or touch the Cancel button ✗ to clear the screen.

Setup a Network Printer with URI Field

• Choose Add Network Printer from the Printer drop-down list.

• Touch the numeric keypad button to enter a Uniform Resource Identifier (URI) for a Network printer.

• Touch the Check button to search for the printer on the network. If the printer is detected the console will display the full network address in the URI field. If it is not detected the console will clear the URI field.

• Set the Is Default field to Yes or No. The default printer is the first to display when you touch the Print Button on the top of the screen.

• Enter a Label for the printer. The console will display this label when you Print, display the Printer Status or display Print Jobs.

• Set the Driver Selection field to Manual driver selection if you want to select a Driver from the list of available drivers. Otherwise the console will choose the driver automatically based on the printer.

• Select a Paper Size to adjust the size of the printed page. The selections that you see depend on the print driver selected.

• Select Enabled in the Configured drop-down list.

Touch the Check button to complete configuration, or touch the Cancel button to clear the screen.

Removing Printers

Note: You cannot remove a printer from the available screens PRINTER 2 through PRINTER 5. You can, however, reuse the screens by assigning a different printer.

Model Information

The console stores and displays Model information about printers, for example HP LaserJet. This information is obtained from the software driver associated with the printer, so it may be generic in nature.
**Printer Setup - Status**

This screen displays the current status of connected printers.

Touch a PRINTER button on the bottom of the screen to select a printer screen number.

**Name**
The Label assigned to this printer when it was added in the Printer Setup screen.

Note: The name TLSIntegralPrinter, and the PRINTER 1 screen number are assigned to the integral printer, which is installed in the left door of the console.

**Configured**
True or false to indicate if the printer is currently configured.

**Is Default**
The default printer is the first to display when you touch the Print Button on the top of the screen.
Model
The make and model of the printer, for example HP LaserJet. This information is obtained from the software driver associated with the printer, so it may be generic in nature.

State
The current printer state; for example Printing a Job, Stopped.

State Reasons
Any message that may be associated with the current state. For example, the paper tray is empty.

State Messages
Any messages generated from the last print request.
Printer Setup – Jobs

This screen displays a list of jobs in the printer queue.

**Job ID**
An identification number assigned by the console to the print job.

**Start Time**
The time the job started.

**State**
The current state of the job; for example Pending, Processing, Stopped, Canceled, etc.

**Printer**
The name assigned to the printer when it was added in the Printer Setup screen.

**Cancel Jobs button**
Touch this button to cancel all jobs in the list.
REPORTS

Active Alarm Report

The Active Alarm Report screen is the primary alarm report and shows all active and unacknowledged TLS alarms and warnings. You access this screen by touching the Alarm Access button at the top of the console screen. You can also access this screen by touching the alarm bell icon in a device's graphical display Tank Status Detail and Sensor Status screens.

Once in this screen, touching the Alarm Access button again will acknowledge all unacknowledged alarms and turn off the console beeper (if it is turned on).

All most recent Active Alarm Records will be shown at all times up to a maximum of 100.

Report Column Descriptions

#  
This column lists the device code followed by device iteration number, e.g., T1. This column will be blank for system alarms that are not device specific.
Label
This column lists the label of the device that is in alarm. If it is a general system alarm, this column will be blank.

Alarm Description
This column lists the name of the alarm. If custom alarms are enabled, the custom alarm label will be displayed.

Active Time
This column lists the date/time the alarm was posted.

Clear Date/Time
This column will be blank in most cases, however, there may be cases where alarms that have cleared will appear in the Active Alarm List if the alarm has not yet been acknowledged.

Active Alarm Report Screen Refresh Rate
The active alarm data will be updated upon change of state.

Control Button (on right of screen)

Help Mode
Touching this button changes the report from a single- to a double-spaced row format. Touch an alarm and a dialog displays the cause of the selected alarm and the console's standard alarm corrective action. If custom alarm help has been enabled, and custom information entered for this alarm, the custom information will be displayed with a link to the console's standard alarm cause/action text.

The Help Mode feature is disabled by default.
The Alarm History Report screen displays alarms for all devices, regardless of priority level and state. TLS alarm events are added to the history when an alarm becomes active, is acknowledged or is cleared. The default view is the 100 most recent alarm events.

**Report Column Descriptions**

**#**
This column lists the device code followed by device iteration number, e.g., T1. This column will be blank for system alarms that are not device specific.

**Label**
This column lists the label of the device that is in alarm. If it is a general system alarm, this column will be blank.

**Alarm Description**
This column lists the name of the alarm. If custom alarms are enabled, the custom alarm label will be displayed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Alarm Description</th>
<th>Active Time</th>
<th>Clear Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T1</td>
<td>Regular</td>
<td>PROBE OUT</td>
<td>08/13/2008 01:28 PM</td>
<td>08/13/2008 01:28 PM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T2</td>
<td>Premium</td>
<td>PROBE OUT</td>
<td>08/13/2008 01:28 PM</td>
<td>08/13/2008 01:28 PM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T3</td>
<td>Diesel</td>
<td>PROBE OUT</td>
<td>08/13/2008 01:27 PM</td>
<td>08/13/2008 01:27 PM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Active Time
This column lists the date/time the alarm was posted.

Clear Date/Time
This column lists the date/time the alarm was cleared.

Control Buttons (on right of screen)

Help Mode
Touching this button changes the report from a single- to a double-spaced row format. Touch an alarm and a dialog displays the cause of the selected alarm and the console's standard alarm corrective action. If custom alarm help has been enabled, and custom information entered for this alarm, the custom information will be displayed with a link to the console's standard alarm cause/action text.

The Help Mode feature is disabled by default.

Select Range
Touch this button to modify (filter) the contents of the report.

Period
Default selection: Date Range

From
Default Selection: A date 15 days back from today, Time now

To
Default Selection: Today's date, Time now
The Priority Alarm History Report screen displays priority alarms. TLS alarm events are added to the history when an alarm becomes active, is acknowledged or is cleared. The default view is the 100 most recent alarm events.

**Report Column Descriptions**

#  
This column lists the device code followed by device iteration number, e.g., T1. This column will be blank for system alarms that are not device specific.

**Label**  
This column lists the label of the device that is in alarm. If it is a general system alarm, this column will be blank. The "Label" field can also be "empty" when the user has NOT assigned any label to the "device".

**Alarm Description**  
This column lists the name of the alarm. If custom alarms are enabled, the custom alarm label will be displayed.

**Active Time**  
This column lists the date/time the alarm was posted.
Clear Date/Time
This column lists date/time the alarm was cleared.

Control Buttons (on right of screen)

Help Mode
Touching this button changes the report from a single- to a double-spaced row format. Touch an alarm and a dialog displays the cause of the selected alarm and the console's standard alarm corrective action. If custom alarm help has been enabled, and custom information entered for this alarm, the custom information will be displayed with a link to the console's standard alarm cause/action text.

The Help Mode feature is disabled by default.

Select Range
Touch this button to modify (filter) the contents of the report.

Period
Default selection: Date Range

From
Default Selection: A date 15 days back from today, Time now

To
Default Selection: Today's date, Time now
The Non-Priority Alarm History report displays non-priority alarms. TLS alarm events are added to the history when an alarm becomes active, is acknowledged or is cleared. The default view is the 100 most recent alarm/warning events.

### Report Column Descriptions

**#**
This column lists the device code followed by device iteration number, e.g., T1. This column will be blank for system alarms that are not device specific.

**Label**
This column lists the label of the device that is in alarm. If it is a general system alarm, this column will be blank.

**Alarm Description**
This column lists the name of the alarm. If custom alarms are enabled, the custom alarm label will be displayed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Device Code</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Alarm Description</th>
<th>Active Time</th>
<th>Clear Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T 1</td>
<td>DELIVERY NEEDED</td>
<td>2007/11/06 08:52 AM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T 4</td>
<td>SETUP DATA WARNING</td>
<td>2007/11/06 08:46 AM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T 2</td>
<td>SETUP DATA WARNING</td>
<td>2007/11/06 08:44 AM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T 1</td>
<td>SETUP DATA WARNING</td>
<td>2007/11/06 08:43 AM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Active Time**
This column lists the date/time the alarm was posted.

**Clear Date/Time**
This column lists the date/time the alarm was cleared.

---

**Control Buttons (on right of screen)**

---

**Help Mode**
Touching this button changes the report from a single- to a double-spaced row format. Touch an alarm and a dialog displays the cause of the selected alarm and the console's standard alarm corrective action. If custom alarm help has been enabled, and custom information entered for this alarm, the custom information will be displayed with a link to the console's standard alarm cause/action text.

The Help Mode feature is disabled by default.

**Select Range**
Touch this button to modify (filter) the contents of the report.

**Period**
Default selection: Date Range

**From**
Default Selection: A date 15 days back from today, Time now.

**To**
Default Selection: Today's date, Time now.
Inventory Reports

Inventory Reports - Current Inventory

The Inventory Reports - Current Inventory screen lists inventory data for all currently active and configured tanks.

Note: References to probes are for probes that assigned to the tank. If the tank has no assigned probe, and probe data is not available, the related field(s) will be blank. For fields that are dependent on the capabilities of the probe, the column headings will print but the field will be blank, e.g., Water Height for probes that do not have a water float. In the All Tanks view, where it is possible that a site is configured with probes with different capabilities, some tanks will report temperature and/or water and some may not.

**Report Column Descriptions**

**Fuel Volume**
Allowable range: 0 to 264,172 gal (0 to 999,999L)

**Fuel TC Volume**
The Fuel TC Volume column will not be displayed unless the Print TC Volume feature is enabled in System Setup and the probe measures temperature.
Allowable range: 0 to 264,172 gal (0 to 999,999L)
Mass
This column will not display if the probe does not measure density.
Allowable range: Depends on tank volume and fuel density

Fuel Density
This column will not display if the probe does not measure density.
Allowable range: 42.139 to 56.185 lbs/ft³ (675.00 to 900.00 kg/m³)

Fuel TC Density
This column will not display if the probe does not measure density and if TC density is not enabled.
Allowable range: 42.139 to 56.185 lbs/ft³ (675.00 to 900.00 kg/m³)

Ullage 100%
Allowable range: 0 to 264,172 gal (0 to 999,999L)

Ullage xx%
The User defined ullage is only displayed if defined in 'All Tank' setup.
Allowable range: 0 to 264,172 gal (0 to 999,999L)

Fuel Height
Allowable range: 0 to 390.0 in. (0 to 9906.0mm)

Water Height
This column will be blank if the probe does not measure water.
Allowable range: 0 to 390.0 in. (0 to 9906.0mm)

Water Volume
This column will be blank if the probe does not measure water.
Allowable range: 0 to 264,172 gal (0 to 999,999L)

Fuel Temp.
This column will be blank if the probe does not measure temperature.
Allowable range: -40.0 to 140.0°F (-40.0 to 60.0°C)

Current Inventory Report Screen Refresh Rate
The current inventory data will be refreshed every 30 seconds.
The Inventory Reports - Inventory History screen displays the inventory history. The default view is the most recent 10 inventory history records for All Tanks.

The Inventory History report close times are configured in system setup, Date & Time - Report Times. Possible configurations are daily, at shift close (if enabled), at day close (if enabled through Variance Analysis), or hourly configurations (at specific time of day, with interval set from every 1 to 24 hours).

**Report Column Descriptions**

**Date and Time**

Date and time entry was recorded.

Allowable range: 01/01/2005 - 12/31/2038 00:00 - 23:59

**Fuel Volume**

Allowable range: 0 to 264,172 gal (0 to 999,999L)

**Fuel TC Volume**

The Fuel TC Volume column will not be displayed unless the Print TC Volume feature is enabled in System Setup and probe measures temperature.
Allowable range: 0 to 264,172 gal (0 to 999,999L)

**Mass**
This column will not display if the probe does not measure density.
Allowable range: Depends on tank volume and fuel density

**Fuel Density**
This column will not display if the probe does not measure density.
Allowable range: 42.139 to 56.185 lbs/ft³ (675.00 to 900.00 kg/m³)

**Fuel TC Density**
This column will not display if the probe does not measure density and if TC density is not enabled.
Allowable range: 42.139 to 56.185 lbs/ft³ (675.00 to 900.00 kg/m³)

**Fuel Height**
Allowable range: 0 to 390.0 in. (0 to 9906.0mm)

**Water Height**
This column will be blank if the probe does not measure water.
Allowable range: 0 to 390.0 in. (0 to 9906.0mm)

**Fuel Temp.**
This column will be blank if the probe does not measure temperature.
Allowable range: -40.0 to 140.0°F (-40.0 to 60.0°C)

**Control Button (on right of screen)**

**Select Range**
Touch this button to modify (filter) the contents of the report.

**Period**
Default selection: All Records

**Tank**
Default Selection: Current Tank
The Inventory Report - Shift Inventory screen displays the data for all enabled shifts. Up to four completed shifts can be displayed. Only data for shifts that have closed as well as the current shift will be displayed. Each shift record is displayed on two lines. The first line displays data for the start of the shift. The second line displays data at the shift close (for a closed shift), or at a time when Shift Report is selected (for the current shift). The Shift inventory data will be refreshed every 30 seconds.

**Report Column Descriptions**

**Shift**
Allowable range: 01/01/2005 - 12/31/2038 00:00 - 23:59

**Fuel Volume**
Allowable range: 0 to 264,172 gal (0 to 999,999L)

**Fuel TC Volume**
The Fuel TC Volume column will not be displayed unless the Print TC Volume feature is enabled in System Setup and the probe measures temperature.

Allowable range: 0 to 264,172 gal (0 to 999,999L)
**Mass**
This column will not display if the probe does not measure density.
Allowed range: Depends on tank volume and fuel density

**Fuel Density**
This column will not display if the probe does not measure density.
Allowed range: 42.139 to 56.185 lbs/ft³ (675.00 to 900.00 kg/m³)

**Fuel TC Density**
This column will not display if the probe does not measure density and if TC density is not enabled.
Allowed range: 42.139 to 56.185 lbs/ft³ (675.00 to 900.00 kg/m³)

**Ullage 100%**
Allowed range: 0 to 264,172 gal (0 to 999,999L)

**Ullage xx%**
The User defined ullage is only displayed if defined in 'All Tank' setup.
Allowed range: 0 to 264,172 gal (0 to 999,999L)

**Delivery Volume**
A Delivery Volume entry only appears if a delivery was made during the shift.
Allowed range: 0 to 264,172 gal (0 to 999,999L).

**Fuel Height**
Allowed range: 0 to 390.0 in. (0 to 9906.0mm)

**Water Height**
This column will be blank if the probe does not measure water.
Allowed range: 0 to 390.0 in. (0 to 9906.0mm)

**Water Volume**
This column will be blank if the probe does not measure water.
Allowed range: 0 to 264,172 gal (0 to 999,999L)

**Fuel Temp.**
This column will be blank if the probe does not measure temperature.
Allowed range: -40.0 to 140.0°F (-40.0 to 60.0°C)
Environmental Reports

Environmental Reports - Combined Tank Test

The Environmental Reports - Combined Tank Test screen displays both Static Leak Detect (SLD) and Continuous Statistical Leak Detection (CLSD) test results on one report. This is a historic report and displays only results with a status of Passed. There are several categories of results that may be captured in this report:

- Last Gross Test Passed
- Last Periodic Test Passed
- Last Annual Test Passed
- Fullest Periodic Test Passed Each Month
- Fullest Annual Test Passed For Current Year
Report Column Descriptions

Test Type
Possible messages:
- Fullest Annual
- Fullest Periodic
- Last Annual
- Last Gross
- Last Periodic

Date & Time
Date and time of test.

Test Method
Possible messages:
- SLD
- CSLD

Total Hours
The Total Hours field will always be blank for a gross test. Gross tests run for 30 minutes maximum; the duration is not configurable or reported.

Possible length of test: 0 to 24

Average Volume
Allowable range: 0 to 264,172 gal (0 to 999,999L)

% Volume
Allowable range: 0.0 to 100.0%

Control Buttons (on right of screen)

Tank Test Setup
Touch this button open the Tank Setup – Environmental Test screen.

Regulatory Compliance

Note: In-tank leak tests will not be declared a PASS unless the product level in the tank satisfies the minimum product level defined in our Third Party certification for the leak test being performed. In-tank leak tests performed with the product level below these minimum levels will be declared Invalid. Because the minimum product level requirements vary with local, state, and federal regulations, you need to ensure that the product level complies with the applicable regulations in your location.
The Line Leak Reports - Passed Test Results displays information about most-recent and historical line leak tests. This report area is visible only if your console has the PLLD option.

**Report Column Descriptions**

**Test Type**
- First Annual (First 0.1 gph [0.38 lph] test passed for a given month)
- First Periodic (First 0.2 gph [0.76 lph] test passed for a given month)
- Last Annual (Last 0.1 gph test passed)
- Last Gross (Last 3.0 gph [11.3 lph] test passed)
- Last Periodic (Last 0.2 gph test passed)

There will only be one entry of Gross test history for each line.

**Date and Time**
This column lists the date and time of the test.

**Test Method**
This column lists the method of the line leak test, for example, Pressure Line Leak Detection (PLLD)
Gross Test Prev. 24 Hours
This column lists the number of gross tests passed in the previous 24 hours. This column is for Gross tests only and may be blank. There will be only one entry of Gross test history per line.

Allowable entries: 0 to 672

Gross Test Since Midnight
This column lists the number of gross tests passed since midnight. This column is for Gross tests only and may be blank. There will be only one entry of Gross test history per line.

Allowable entries: 0 to 672

Control Button (on right of screen)

Setup
Touch this button open the Pump and Lines Setup - Lines screen.
Environmental Reports - Sensor Status

The Sensor Status Report - All Sensors screen displays a report with the current status of the following stand-alone sensors:

- Liquid
- Type A (2-Wire CL)
- Type B (3-Wire CL)
- Mag
- Ground Water
- Vapor

If a sensor is not in alarm, it will display the sensor as ‘normal’. If there are any active sensor alarms they will be displayed on this screen. At most there will be only 1 line per sensor either showing the sensor in alarm or in a normal condition. Since this report displays all sensor types, there is no bottom sensor ribbon used on this report. No select range is required as this a current status report and no report filter will be used because the user can sort by sensor type.

### Report Column Descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>Sensor Location</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L 1</td>
<td>Liquid Sensor 1</td>
<td>FUEL ALARM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 2</td>
<td>Liquid Sensor 2</td>
<td>FUEL ALARM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 3</td>
<td>Liquid Sensor 3</td>
<td>FUEL ALARM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 4</td>
<td>Liquid Sensor 4</td>
<td>FUEL ALARM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 1</td>
<td>GW Sensor 1</td>
<td>FUEL ALARM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 1</td>
<td>Type A 1</td>
<td>SHORT ALARM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 2</td>
<td>Type A 2</td>
<td>SENSOR OUT ALARM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 3</td>
<td>Type A 3</td>
<td>SHORT ALARM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 4</td>
<td>Type A 4</td>
<td>SHORT ALARM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H 1</td>
<td>Type B 1</td>
<td>SHORT ALARM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H 2</td>
<td>Type B 2</td>
<td>SHORT ALARM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H 3</td>
<td>Type B 3</td>
<td>SHORT ALARM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H 4</td>
<td>Type B 4</td>
<td>SHORT ALARM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ms 1</td>
<td>MagSensor 1</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION ALI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ms 2</td>
<td>MagSensor 2</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION ALI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ms 3</td>
<td>MagSensor 3</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION ALI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ms 4</td>
<td>MagSensor 4</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION ALI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ms 5</td>
<td>MagSensor 5</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION ALI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ms 6</td>
<td>MagSensor 6</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION ALI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ms 7</td>
<td>MagSensor 7</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION ALI</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sensor Location
This column lists the location of the sensor, e.g., Regular STP Pump.

Status
This column lists the sensor status, as applicable.

Possible messages (depending on sensor type):

- Normal
- Fuel Alarm
- Out Alarm
- Short Alarm
- Water Alarm
- Water Out Alarm
- High Liquid Alarm
- Low Liquid Alarm
- Liquid Warning
- Setup Data Warning
- Communication Alarm
- Fault Alarm
- Fuel Warning
- Fuel Alarm
- Water Warning
- Water Alarm
- High Liquid Warning
- High Liquid Alarm
- Low Liquid Warning
- Low Liquid Alarm
- Temperature Warning
- Relay Active
- Install Alarm
Environmental Reports - Sensor Status History

The Sensor Status History report displays the status of all sensors over a selected time period.

There can be multiple records (or rows) displayed for each sensor, depending on the number of alarm events during the selected time period. There will always be at least one record per configured and selected sensor. If a Sensor has no Alarms during the selected time period then there will be one record with no Active Time showing a "Normal" status for that sensor.

Screen Title Bar

The top row will show the tab selected. In the example above: Sensor Status History Report - All Sensors. The second row will show the selected data time range of the report. In the example above: From Date/Time To Date/Time.

Report Column Descriptions

#
This column lists the device code followed by device iteration number, e.g., C1.

Sensor Location
This column lists the location of the sensor.
**Status**

This column lists the sensor status, as applicable.

Possible messages include:

- Normal
- Fuel Alarm
- Out Alarm
- Short Alarm
- Water Alarm
- Water Out Alarm
- High Liquid Alarm
- Low Liquid Alarm
- Liquid Warning
- Setup Data Warning
- Communication Alarm
- Fault Alarm
- Fuel Warning
- Fuel Alarm
- Water Warning
- Water Alarm
- High Liquid Warning
- High Liquid Alarm
- Low Liquid Warning
- Low Liquid Alarm
- Temperature Warning
- Relay Active
- Install Alarm

**Active Time**

Active time is the alarm post time. This column entry is blank if the device is in a "normal" status.

**Clear Time**

Clear time is the alarm post time. This column entry is blank if the device is in a "normal" status.

**Control Buttons (on right of screen)**

**Report Filter**

Touch this button to select an individual Sensor Status Report from your available list of sensor types (selections dependent on installed sensors):

- All Sensors
- Liquid
- Type A (2-Wire CL)
- Type B (3-Wire CL)
- MAG
- Ground Water
- Vapor

**Select Range**
Touch this button to open a dialog box and select a specific time span for the report.

Option selections: Week, Month, Year, Date Range (Date From and Date To only), All Records
Period range: Previous, Previous n selections.
Number of Period option selections: Weeks (1 to 156), Months (1 to 36), Years (1 to 3)

Default selections: Previous year

For more information on selecting report ranges, refer to Report Range Selection Dialogs help topic under Specialty Dialogs in the Online Help Table of Contents.
## Delivery Reports

### Delivery Report - Manual Delivery

The Manual Delivery report screen allows you to perform a manual delivery and is available only if the Delivery Method selected in Delivery Setup is Manual. Units are as selected in Display Setup - Language & Units.

#### Report Column Descriptions

**Tank**
This column lists the configured tank label.

**Volume**
This column displays the non-temperature compensated volume in the tank.

**Manual Delivery In Progress**
Manual Delivery In Progress does not display status of a TLS detected delivery, but only of the manual delivery.
Possible messages: Yes or No

---

```plaintext
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tank</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Manual Delivery In Progress</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tank 1: regular</td>
<td>3976</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

---

The Manual Delivery report screen allows you to perform a manual delivery and is available only if the Delivery Method selected in Delivery Setup is Manual. Units are as selected in Display Setup - Language & Units.
**Control Buttons (Right Side of Screen)**

The **Start** and **Stop** buttons are used to perform a manual delivery to a selected tank.

1. You must determine the tank getting the delivery is in a quiet period by visual inspection of volume change (This volume is the Tank's Inventory Volume).
2. Once the **Start** button is touch to record the Delivery, there will be a 30 minute timeout period after which the Delivery will be declared ended (in case you forget to manually stop the Delivery).

**Start (manual delivery)**

To manually start a delivery, touch the tank in the data area of the report that will receive the delivery. Notice the **Start** and **Stop** buttons are activated. Touch the Start button and begin delivering fuel to the tank.

**Stop (manual delivery)**

Once the delivery is completed, touch the Stop to record the end of the delivery.
The Last Delivery Report screen serves as the default screen for the Fuel Management Reports. The purpose of the Last Delivery Report is to show the most recent increase in a tank’s inventory.

The delivery record contains three lines:

- **Start** - This line contains date/tank data recorded at the start of the delivery.
- **End** - This line contains date/tank data recorded at the end of the delivery.
- **Amount** (delivered) - This line contains the difference between the start of delivery volume and end of delivery volume (standard volume and TC volume if applicable)
  Allowable range: 0 to 264,172 gal (0 to 999,999L).

For Manifolded Tanks the delivery sum of all tanks in the Manifolded set will be included (TC volume sum for the manifolded tanks will also appear if applicable).
**Report Column Descriptions**

**Start/End Date & Time**

Allowable range: 01/01/2005 to 12/31/2038 (MMDDYYYY) 00:00 to 23:59 (HH:MM)

**Fuel Volume**

Allowable range: 0 to 264,172 gal (0 to 999,999L)

**Fuel TC Volume**

The Fuel TC Volume column will not be displayed unless the Print TC Volume feature is enabled in System Setup and the probe measures temperature.

Allowable range: 0 to 264,172 gal (0 to 999,999L)

**Mass**

This column will not display if the probe does not measure density.

Allowable range: Depends on tank volume and fuel density

**Fuel Density**

This column will not display if the probe does not measure density.

Allowable range: 42.139 to 56.185 lbs/ft³ (675.00 to 900.00 kg/m³)

**Fuel TC Density**

This column will not display if the probe does not measure density and if TC density is not enabled.

Allowable range: 42.139 to 56.185 lbs/ft³ (675.00 to 900.00 kg/m³)

**Water Height**

This column will be blank if the probe does not measure water.

Allowable range: 0 to 390.0 in. (0 to 9906.0mm)

**Fuel Temp.**

This column will be blank if the probe does not measure temperature.

Allowable range: -40.0 to 140.0°F (-40.0 to 60.0°C)

**Fuel Height**

Allowable range: 0 to 390.0 in. (0 to 9906.0mm)
The Delivery History Report screen shows the last 10 deliveries for the selected tank. Each delivery record contains three lines:

- **Start** - This line contains date/tank data recorded at the start of the delivery.
- **End** - This line contains date/tank data recorded at the end of the delivery.
- **Amount (delivered)** - This line contains the difference between the start of delivery volume and end of delivery volume (standard volume and TC volume if applicable). Allowable range: 0 to 264,172 gal (0 to 999,999L)

**Report Column Descriptions**

**Start/End Date & Time**

Allowable range: 01/01/2005 to 12/31/2038 00:00 - 23:59
Final Volume
Allowable range: 0 to 264,172 gal (0 to 999,999L)

Fuel TC Volume
The Fuel TC Volume column will not be displayed unless the Print TC Volume feature is enabled in System Setup and the probe measures temperature.
Allowable range: 0 to 264,172 gal (0 to 999,999L)

Mass
This column will not display if the probe does not measure density.
Allowable range: Depends on tank volume and fuel density

Fuel Density
This column will not display if the probe does not measure density.
Allowable range: 42.139 to 56.185 lbs/ft³ (675.00 to 900.00 kg/m³)

Fuel TC Density
This column will not display if the probe does not measure density and if TC density is not enabled.
Allowable range: 42.139 to 56.185 lbs/ft³ (675.00 to 900.00 kg/m³)

Water Height
This column will be blank if the probe does not measure water.
Allowable range: 0 to 390.0 in. (0 to 9906.0mm)

Fuel Temp.
This column will be blank if the probe does not measure temperature.
Allowable range: -40.0 to 140.0°F (-40.0 to 60.0°C)

Fuel Height
Allowable range: 0 to 390.0 in. (0 to 9906.0mm)

Control Button (on right of screen)

Select Range
Touch this button to modify (filter) the contents of the report.

Period
Default selection: All Records

Tank
Default selection: Current Tank
The Ticketed Delivery Report lets you view, add or edit ticketed deliveries to the selected tank.

If a delivery is in progress the data for all the columns will be 0. While a delivery is in progress, the Add button in the right column is not selectable. When the delivery in progress has completed, the 'In Progress' record will be replaced with the delivery end date and time and data.

Displayed volumes will be Standard Volumes if TC Ticketed Delivery is not enabled in Delivery Setup, or TC Volumes if TC Ticketed Delivery is enabled.

Units are as selected in Display Setup - Language & Units.

**End Date**
Delivery End Date and Time - MM/DD/YYYY HH:MM (default format)

**Gauge Volume**
Volume in tank as read by probe.

**Ticket Volume**
Volume entered from delivery ticket.
Ticket - Gauge
The ticket volume minus gauge volume.

Start Temp
Temperature of fuel in tank before the delivery.

End Temp
Temperature of fuel in tank after the delivery.

Est. Delivery Temp
Estimated temperature of the delivered fuel which the TLS derived by looking at the volume and temperature before and after the delivery and doing a mass/thermal-energy calculation.

BOL
The bill of lading entered for the delivery.

Delivery ID
This column displays any entered delivery identification.

Control Button (on right of screen)

Edit Record
NOTE: At least a single row of data must be present and selected before the 'Edit Record' button is activated.

Touch this button to edit the selected ticketed delivery record in the Edit Ticket Delivery screen.

Add Record
Touch this button to add a ticketed delivery record in the Add Ticket Delivery screen.

More
Touch this button to cause the ‘Ticketed Delivery’ tab screen to scroll to the right displaying columns and data that are hidden on the right and are not displayed in the data area of the screen.

Select Range
Touch this button to modify (filter) the contents of the report.
Edit Delivery Ticket

This screen allows you to Edit a selected ticketed delivery record for the selected tank. Touch the Back button to return to ‘Ticketed Delivery’ screen.

**Delivery End Time**
Date and time delivery ended

**Tank**
This is a read-only field showing the Tank receiving the delivery.

**Measured Delivery**
This is a read-only field showing the delivered volume as measured by the TLS.

**Delivery Volume**
Delivered volume as entered from the delivery ticket.
**TC Delivery Volume**
Visible only if TC Volume is selected for TC Ticketed Delivery in Delivery Setup.

Delivered TC volume as entered from the delivery ticket.

**Bill of Lading**
Bill of lading entry.

Allowable selection: Up to 20 alpha-numeric characters

**Delivery ID**
Delivery identification entry.

Allowable selection: Up to 20 alpha-numeric characters

---

**Control Button (on right of screen)**

**Previous Record**
Touch this button to populate the 'Edit Delivery Ticket' screen with the row of data previous to the one that was selected in the 'Ticketed Delivery' screen.

**Next Record**
Touch this button to populate the 'Edit Delivery Ticket' screen with the row of data following the one that was selected in the 'Ticketed Delivery' screen.
Add Delivery Ticket

This screen allows you to Add a ticketed delivery record for the selected tank. Touch the Back button to return to 'Ticketed Delivery' screen.

**Delivery End Date**
Date delivery ended.

**Delivery End Time**
Time delivery ended.

**Tank**
This is a read-only field showing the Tank receiving the delivery.

**Measured Delivery**
This is a read-only field showing 'Not Available'.

**Delivery Volume**
0

**TC Delivery Volume**
0

**Bill of Lading**

**Delivery Volume**
Delivered volume as entered from the delivery ticket.
Allowable selection: 0 to 264,172 gal (0 to 999,999 liters)

**TC Delivery Volume**
Visible only if TC Volume is selected for TC Ticketed Delivery in Delivery Setup.
Delivered volume as entered from the delivery ticket.
Allowable selection: 0 to 264,172 gal (0 to 999,999 liters)

**Bill of Lading**
Bill of lading entry.
Allowable selection: Up to 20 alpha-numeric characters

**Delivery ID**
Delivery identification entry.
Allowable selection: Up to 20 alpha-numeric characters
This screen allows you to view adjusted delivery reports.

Units are as selected in **Display Setup - Language & Units**.

**Report Column Descriptions**

**Start Date**
Delivery Start Date and Time - MM/DD/YYYY HH:MM (default format)

**End Date**
Delivery End Date and Time - MM/DD/YYYY HH:MM (default format)

**Start Volume**
This column displays the volume in the tank before delivery.

**End Volume**
This column displays the volume in the tank after delivery.
**Adjusted Delivery**
This column displays the volume delivered.

**TC Adjusted Delivery**
Temperature compensated volume delivered. NOTE: This column only visible if Temperature Compensation is enabled (ref. Tank Setup - All Tanks).

---

**Control Button (on right of screen)**

**Select Range**
Touch the Select Range button to change the range of the data displayed. The default period is current month.
BIR Reports

Reconciliation Report - Reconciliation

NOTES:
For Reconciliation Reports, the following conditions are true:

- The current Rolling Report starts N days ago and runs to yesterday.
- The previous Rolling Report starts N+1 days ago, and runs to the day before yesterday.
- Weekly Reports start the week on the day of the week set up in Inventory Setup - Inventory Report Times tab.
- The current week report will always be a partial report. The previous week report is a complete week.
- Monthly Reports start on the 1st of the month.
- The current Monthly report that starts on the 1st of the month and goes to today.
- The previous Monthly report is a complete month from 1st to last day of the previous month

Units are as selected in Display Setup - Language & Units.
Report Column Descriptions

Date & Time
This column contains the date/time of report (MM/DD/YYYY HH:MM - default format)

Shift#
This column contains the number of the shift at the time of the report (not visible if shifts are not being used).

Variance
This column contains the difference between calculated and measured volume.

Opening Volume
This column contains the measured volume at start of reconciliation period.

Gauged Delivery
This column contains the measured delivery increase adjusted for sales that occurred during the delivery.

Metered Sales
This column contains the reported metered sales volume.

Calculated Inventory
This column contains the calculated ending inventory derived from the measured starting volume minus reported sales plus measured deliveries.

Gauged Inventory
This column contains the measured inventory at the end of the reconciliation period.

Manual Adjust
This column contains a use-entered correction for known variance conditions, e.g., removing water from the tank, meter calibrating.

Water Height
This column displays the tank's measured water height.

Control Buttons (on right side of screen)

Manual Adjust
If you need to enter an adjustment for this tank touch this button to open the 'Enter Manual Adjust' - dialog box described below. To return to the 'Reconciliation Report' tab screen, touch the Back button at the top right of the screen.

Product
This field is read only and displays the tank's product. Possible messages: Up to 20 alpha-numeric characters.
Date&Time
This field is read only and displays the date and time in the MM/DD/YYYY HH:MM format (default).

Tank
This field displays the tank label. The Tank field defaults to the lowest tank number in the product group. If only one tank is in the product group, the selection cannot be changed. This field allows you to pick the tank of the product which needs a fuel adjustment.

Manual Adjust
Touch the keypad button to the right of this field to enter the desired volume adjustment.
Allowable range: 0 to 264,172 gal (0 to 999,999 Litres)

Check (OK)
Touch this button to accept the manual adjustment entry.

Cancel (X)
Touch this button to cancel the change.

BIR Diags
Touching the 'BIR Diags' button will display the Reconciliation Diagnostics screen:
- A Status tab displays the current status that impacts reconciliation data.
- A Reconciliation tab displays all records with Metered Sales, Variance and a reason(s) for the variance.

More
Touch this button to cause the 'Reconciliation' screen to scroll to the right displaying columns and data that are hidden on the right and are not displayed in the data area of the screen.

Report Filter
Touching the 'Report Filter' button displays the 'Report Filter' dialog. The 'Report Filter' dialog contains a 'Select Range' dialog and a 'Filter' selection dialog. The 'Select Range' dialog allows you to change the range of the displayed data. The 'Filter' selection dialog allows you to change between Daily View and Shift View.

Daily
a. Select Range
   - Week Range - Current, Previous and Previous N periods
   - Month Range - Current, Previous and Previous N periods
   - Rolling - Current, Previous, and Previous n periods
   - Date Range
b. Filter
   - Show
     (1) Records and Summaries
     (2) Records Only
     (3) Summaries Only
c. Defaults
   - Select Range
(1) If Summary Period in Reconciliation Setup is Monthly - Current Month, displayed in terms of a By Month Range (Start is Current Month, End is Current Month)
(2) If Summary Period in Reconciliation Setup is Rolling - Current (Displayed as Current)
- Filter
  (1) Show
    (Records and Summaries)

Shift

a. Select Range
  - By Single Date (Using Day/Month/Year Single Date picker)
  - By Week Range (Using Week/Year From/To Picker)
  - By Month Range (Using Month/Year From/To Picker) N Periods)
  - By Date Range (Using Day/Month/Year From/To Picker)

b. Filter
  - Show
    (1) Records and Summaries
    (2) Records Only
    (3) Summaries Only

c. Defaults
  - Select Range (Does not look at Summary Period Defaults in Reconciliation Setup)
    (1) Current Day and Previous Day, displayed in terms of a Date Range (Start is Previous Day (Yesterday's Date), End is Current Day (Today's Date)
  - Filter
    (1) Show
      (Records Only)
## Reconciliation Reports - Book Variance Report

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reconciliation</th>
<th>Book Variance</th>
<th>Reconciliation Test Report</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Closing Date &amp; Time</td>
<td>Variance</td>
<td>Opening Volume</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### NOTES:

1. Book Variance report only appears when TC Ticketed Delivery is enabled in Delivery Setup.

2. For Reconciliation Reports, the following conditions are true:

   - The current Rolling Report starts N days ago and runs to yesterday.
   - The previous Rolling Report starts N+1 days ago, and runs to the day before yesterday.
   - Weekly Reports start the week on the day of the week set up in Inventory Setup - Inventory Report Times tab.
   - The current week report will always be a partial report. The previous week report is a complete week.
   - Monthly Reports start on the 1st of the month.
   - The current Monthly report is a partial report that starts on the 1st of the month and goes to today.
   - The previous Monthly report is a complete month from 1st to last day of the previous month.
Report Column Descriptions

Date & Time
This column contains the date/time of report (MM/DD/YYYY HH:MM - default format)

Opening Volume
This column contains the measured volume at start of reconciliation period.

Metered Sales
This column contains the reported metered sales volume.

Ticketed Delivery
This column contains user-entered delivery volume.

Manual Adjust
This column contains a user-entered correction for known variance conditions, e.g., removing water from the tank, meter calibrating.

Closed Book Inventory
This column contains the calculated ending inventory derived from the measured starting volume minus reported sales plus ticketed deliveries.

Gauged Inventory
This column contains the measured inventory at the end of the reconciliation period.

Variance
This column contains the difference between calculated and measured volume.

Water Height
This column displays the tank’s measured water height.

Control Buttons (on right side of screen)

More
Touch this button to cause the ‘Book Variance’ screen to scroll to the right displaying columns and data that are hidden on the right and are not displayed in the data area of the screen.

Report Filter
Touching the ‘Report Filter’ button displays the ‘Report Filter’ dialog. The ‘Report Filter’ dialog contains a ‘Select Range’ dialog and a ‘Filter’ selection dialog. The ‘Select Range’ dialog allows you to change the range of the displayed data. The ‘Filter’ selection dialog allows you to change between Daily View and Shift View.
Daily

a. Select Range
   - Week Range - Current, Previous and Previous N periods
   - Month Range - Current, Previous and Previous N periods
   - Rolling - Current, Previous, and Previous n periods
   - Date Range

b. Filter
   - Show
     (1) Records and Summaries
     (2) Records Only
     (3) Summaries Only

c. Defaults
   - Select Range
     (1) If Summary Period in Reconciliation Setup is Monthly - Current Month, displayed in terms of a By Month Range (Start is Current Month, End is Current Month)
     (2) If Summary Period in Reconciliation Setup is Rolling - Current (Displayed as Current)

   - Filter
     (1) Show
       (Records and Summaries)

Shift

a. Select Range
   - By Single Date (Using Day/Month/Year Single Date picker)
   - By Week Range (Using Week/Year From/To Picker)
   - By Month Range (Using Month/Year From/To Picker) N Periods)
   - By Date Range (Using Day/Month/Year From/To Picker)

b. Filter
   - Show
     (1) Records and Summaries
     (2) Records Only
     (3) Summaries Only

c. Defaults
   - Select Range (Does not look at Summary Period Defaults in Reconciliation Setup)
     (1) Current Day and Previous Day, displayed in terms of a Date Range (Start is Previous Day (Yesterday's Date), End is Current Day (Today's Date)

   - Filter
     (1) Show
       (Records Only)
This screen contains Reconciliation Variable Threshold test results.

**Report Column Descriptions**

**End Date**
Date of test.

**Threshold Type**
Disabled, Monthly, Rolling Day, Daily, Rolling Consecutive Day

**Result**
Pass/Fail

**Sales**
Sales volume in system units.
**Delivery**
Delivered volumes in system units.

**Variance**
Variance in system units.

**Threshold Limit**
Volume in system units.

**Control Buttons (on right side of screen)**

**More**
Touch this button to cause the 'Reconciliation Test Report' screen to scroll to the right displaying columns and data that are hidden on the right and are not displayed in the data area of the screen.

**Report Filter**
Touching the 'Report Filter' button displays the 'Report Filter' dialog. The 'Report Filter' dialog contains 'Period' dialog selections and 'Period Range' dialog selections.
The Diagnostic main screen gives you access (depending on installed features) to the site’s current and historical tank and line test results. Also from Diagnostic screens, you can manually run tank tests, PLLD line tests and view technical data from monitored devices. Detailed functions of diagnostic screens, which are used primarily by trained service personnel to analyze console/device performance, are not discussed in this manual.
Tank Test Diagnostics

Tank Test Diagnostics - CSLD Test Status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>Tank Label</th>
<th>Test Status</th>
<th>Minutes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T1</td>
<td>PRODUCT1</td>
<td>End Delay</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T2</td>
<td>PRODUCT2</td>
<td>No Test</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T3</td>
<td>PRODUCT3</td>
<td>No Test</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T4</td>
<td>PRODUCT4</td>
<td>No Test</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T5</td>
<td>PRODUCT5</td>
<td>No Test</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T6</td>
<td>PRODUCT6</td>
<td>No Test</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The purpose of this screen is to display the CSLD current test status. The default view is all tanks. This report gives up-to-the-minute results; there is no history.

Siphon manifolded tanks are treated as one tank in CSLD. The tanks in the manifolded set share the same results.

Tanks that are not configured, do not have CSLD enabled, or are configured with a probe that does not support leak detection will not be accessible from this screen or included in this report.

Report Column Descriptions

#
This column lists the device code followed by device iteration number, e.g., C1.

Tank Label
This column lists the tank label.
Status
Possible messages that will display in the Status column:
- No Test
- Test Pre-start
- Test in progress
- Test complete
- Test abort
- Test pre-delay
- Test end delay

Minutes
Value range: 0.0 to 180.0 minutes

CSDL Test Status Refresh Rate
The CSDL Test Status data will be refreshed every 30 seconds.

Regulatory Compliance
Note: In-tank leak tests will not be declared a PASS unless the product level in the tank satisfies the minimum product level defined in our Third Party certification for the leak test being performed. In-tank leak tests performed with the product level below these minimum levels will be declared Invalid. Because the minimum product level requirements vary with local, state, and federal regulations, you need to ensure that the product level complies with the applicable regulations in your location.
The CSLD Rate Table diagnostic report lists detailed data for the last 30 days of CSLD leak tests. A maximum of 80 of the most recent tests are stored in the rate table. The default view is 30 days of data for all tanks.

Siphon manifolded tanks are treated as one tank in CSLD. The tanks in the manifolded set share the same table and results. Deleting the table for any tank within the set will in effect delete the table of all the members in the set.

You will only be able to access tanks that have CSLD enabled or have CSLD history.

**Report Column Descriptions**

**Date/Time**
Value range: Date and Time

**Status**
0 = Test valid  
1 = Test rejected - duration too short  
2 = Test rejected - start time too close to a delivery  
3 = Test rejected - excessive dispensing prior to test
4 = Test rejected - excessive temperature change during test
6 = Test rejected - leak rate outlier

**Leak Rate**
Value range: -26.417 to 26.417 gal/hour (-99.999 to 99.999 L/hour)

**Avg Temp**
Value range: -40.0 to 140.0°F (-40.0 to 60.0°C)

**Top Temp**
Value range: -40.0 to 140.0°F (-40.0 to 60.0°C)

**Brd Temp**
Value range: -40.0 to 140.0°F (-40.0 to 60.0°C)

**Temp Rate**
Note: The Temp rate field does not use the offset factor 32 for conversion of °C to °F
Value range: -40.0 to 99.9°F/hour (-22.2 to 55.5°C/hour)

**Disp Factor**
Value range: 0 to 264,172 gal (0 to 999,999L)

**Volume**
Value range: 0 to 264,172gal (0 to 999,999L)

**Test Interval**
Value range: 0 to 672.0 hours (28 days maximum)

**Last Dlvy**
Value range: 0 to 9999.9 hours

**Ullage**
Value range: 0 to 264,172gal (0 to 999,999L)

**Evap Rate**
Value range: 0 to 2.6 gal/Hour (0 to 9.9L/Hour)

---

**Control Buttons (right of screen)**

**CSLD Test Setup**
Touch this button open the Tank Setup - CSLD Test Setup screen
Clear Table
You should manually clear the CSLD Rate Table if data, known to be inaccurate, had been stored in the table and the source of the inaccurate data was subsequently removed (e.g., after making tank plumbing repairs).

IMPORTANT! DO NOT CLEAR THE CSLD RATE TABLE UNLESS IT IS ABSOLUTELY NECESSARY. DATA CLEARED FROM THIS TABLE CAN NOT BE RECOVERED!

Touch the Clear Table button to clear the 30 day CSLD rate table. You will be prompted to confirm this action. The warning "Are you sure you want to clear the CSLD rate table?" is displayed, with OK and Cancel buttons. If the OK button is selected, the dialog is closed, the CSLD rate table is cleared, and the report is refreshed to reflect the change. If the Cancel button is selected, the dialog is closed and the report view is unchanged. If the Clear Table button is selected when the current tank selection is "All Tanks", the following error message is displayed: "This operation is valid for a single tank only".

Select Range
Touch this button to setup the report's contents:

- **Select Option List** - Select data for report: All Records, Day, Week, Month, Year, Date Range
- **Period Option List** - Select period: Previous, Previous n selections
- **Select Tank(s)** - Select tank(s) to report: "All Tanks" or "Current Tank"

Regulatory Compliance

Note: In-tank leak tests will not be declared a PASS unless the product level in the tank satisfies the minimum product level defined in our Third Party certification for the leak test being performed. In-tank leak tests performed with the product level below these minimum levels will be declared Invalid. Because the minimum product level requirements vary with local, state, and federal regulations, you need to ensure that the product level complies with the applicable regulations in your location.
The CSLD Monthly Diagnostics report displays the 0.2 gph (0.76 lph) CSLD tests for the current or previous month with state changes for each test. The default view is all tanks for the current month.

Siphon manifolded tanks are treated as one tank in CSLD. The tanks in the manifolded set share the same table and results. Deleting the table for any tank within the set will in effect delete the table of all the members in the set. All tank probe serial numbers will be listed in the report for siphon manifolded tanks.

You will only be able to access tanks that have CSLD enabled or have CSLD history.

**Report Column Descriptions**

**Date/Time**
Value range: Date and Time

**CSLD State Change**
Possible results that will display in this column:
- Pass
- Fail
- Warning
• No results available
• Invalid
• Increase
• No idle data
• Active

**CSLD Monthly Report Refresh Rate**

The CSLD Monthly Report data will be updated on change of state.

**Control Buttons (on right of screen)**

**Select Range**

Touch this button to setup the report's contents:

- **Select Option List** - Select data for report: All Records, Day, Week, Month, Year, Date Range
- **Period Option List** - Select period: Previous, Previous n selections
- **Select Tank(s)** - Select tank(s) to report: "All Tanks" or "Current Tank"

**CSLD Test Setup**

Touch this button open the Tank Setup - CSLD Test Setup screen.

**Regulatory Compliance**

Note: In-tank leak tests will not be declared a PASS unless the product level in the tank satisfies the minimum product level defined in our Third Party certification for the leak test being performed. In-tank leak tests performed with the product level below these minimum levels will be declared Invalid. Because the minimum product level requirements vary with local, state, and federal regulations, you need to ensure that the product level complies with the applicable regulations in your location.
Tank Test Diagnostics - SLD Last Test

The SLD Last Test screen is a report showing the most recently completed SLD test results for all tanks or a specific tank. NOTE: Tanks must have the SLD Environmental Test Method enabled.

Report Column Descriptions

The SLD Last Test report columns contain the following information depending on test results:

Test Type
Annual, Gross, or Periodic

Start Time
Date and time test started

Test Result
Pass, Fail, or Invalid

Reason
The possible messages that will display in this column are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test Type</th>
<th>Start Time</th>
<th>Test Result</th>
<th>Reason</th>
<th>Leak Rate</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Tank Volume</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tank 1: Annual</td>
<td>11/05/2007 05:32 PM Pass</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>8.0</td>
<td>5000.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tank 1: Periodic</td>
<td>11/05/2007 05:32 PM Pass</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>8.0</td>
<td>5000.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tank 1: Gross</td>
<td>11/05/2007 05:32 PM Pass</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>5000.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tank 2: Annual</td>
<td>11/05/2007 05:32 PM Fail</td>
<td>-0.10</td>
<td>8.0</td>
<td>4999.9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tank 2: Periodic</td>
<td>11/05/2007 05:32 PM Pass</td>
<td>-0.10</td>
<td>8.0</td>
<td>4999.9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tank 2: Gross</td>
<td>11/05/2007 05:32 PM Pass</td>
<td>-0.10</td>
<td>4999.9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tank 3: Annual</td>
<td>11/05/2007 05:32 PM Fail</td>
<td>-0.20</td>
<td>8.0</td>
<td>4999.9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tank 3: Periodic</td>
<td>11/05/2007 05:32 PM Fail</td>
<td>-0.20</td>
<td>8.0</td>
<td>4999.9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tank 3: Gross</td>
<td>11/05/2007 05:32 PM Pass</td>
<td>-0.20</td>
<td>4999.9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tank 4: Annual</td>
<td>11/05/2007 05:32 PM Fail</td>
<td>-2.97</td>
<td>8.0</td>
<td>4099.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tank 4: Periodic</td>
<td>11/05/2007 05:32 PM Fail</td>
<td>-2.97</td>
<td>8.0</td>
<td>4099.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tank 4: Gross</td>
<td>11/05/2007 05:32 PM Fail</td>
<td>-2.97</td>
<td>4099.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
- Head Temp Chg (probe head temperature changed too much)
- Insuf Smpl on First Per (insufficient TLS samples in first period)
- Insuf Smpl on Last Per (insufficient TLS samples in last period)
- Invalid Fuel Level (insufficient separation between fuel and water floats)
- Percent Vol Too Low (tank volume too low)
- Product Level Increase (leak rate is excessively positive)
- Recent Delivery (test started too soon after delivery)
- SLD Float size too small (fuel float diameter too small)
- SLD Low Level Err (fuel level too low to temperature compensate)
- SLD Probe Incapable of Test (probe doesn't support test)
- Temp Chg (average fuel temperature changed too much)
- Temp out of Range (one or more in-fuel thermistors out of range)
- Test too Short (test too short)
- Zone Temp Chg (one or more in-fuel thermistors changed too much)

**Leak Rate**

**Hours**
Value range: 0.0 to 24.0 (blank for gross test)

**Tank Volume**
Value range: 0.0 to 264,172.0 gal (0.0 to 999,999.0 L)

---

**Control Buttons (right of screen)**

**Setup**
Touch this button to open the Tank Setup - SLD Test Setup screen

**Manual Test**
Touch this button to access the Manual Static Leak Detect screen to start a SLD test.

---

**Regulatory Compliance**

Note: In-tank leak tests will not be declared a PASS unless the product level in the tank satisfies the minimum product level defined in our Third Party certification for the leak test being performed. In-tank leak tests performed with the product level below these minimum levels will be declared Invalid. Because the minimum product level requirements vary with local, state, and federal regulations, you need to ensure that the product level complies with the applicable regulations in your location.
**Tank Test Diagnostics - SLD In-Progress**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tank Test Diagnostics – SLD Test In-Progress</th>
<th>All Tanks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSLD Monthly</td>
<td>SLD Last Test</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tank 1: Regular**
- **Status:** Off
- **Test Type:** 0.1 Gal/HR
- **Result:** Pass
- **Reason:**
- **Start Time:** 11/05/2007 05:32 PM
- **Duration:** 8.0 Hrs
- **Start Temp:** 68.0 °F
- **Ending Temp:** 68.0 °F
- **Threshold:** 0.07 gal/HR
- **Start Volume:** 5000.0 gal
- **Percent Volume:** 50.0 %
- **Fuel Height:** 50.0 in
- **Cumulative Periodic Volume Change (Gd):**
  - 0.00
  - 0.00
  - 0.00
  - 0.00
  - 0.00
  - 0.00
  - 0.00
  - 0.00
  - 0.00
  - 0.00
  - 0.00

**Tank 2: Midgrade East**
- **Status:** Off
- **Test Type:** 0.1 Gal/HR
- **Result:** Fail
- **Reason:**
- **Start Time:** 11/05/2007 05:32 PM
- **Duration:** 8.0 Hrs
- **Start Temp:** 68.0 °F
- **Ending Temp:** 68.0 °F
- **Threshold:** -0.10 gal/HR
- **Start Volume:** 4999.9 gal
- **Percent Volume:** 49.8 %
- **Fuel Height:** 50.0 in
- **Water Height:** 0.0 in

The SLD In-Progress report will display any SLD tests that are currently active, or in-progress. This screen will be refreshed every 30 seconds.

The Status field will indicate if a SLD test is not active for the currently selected tank(s). All field values are displayed after the first period of the test (15 minutes for gross tests or 30 minutes for precision tests).

Tanks must have SLD enabled and be configured with a probe that supports leak detection to be visible in this report.

**Report Column Descriptions**

**Status**

If there is no active SLD test, Off will be displayed in the data view for the selected tank. The status field shows Off if the test is completed (shows result of last test), else if test is active, the status field shows On.

Value range: Status of tanks under test, e.g., T 1: ON, T 2: OFF
**Test Type**
Value range: 0.1 gal/hr Test (0.38 L/hr Test), 0.2 gal/hr. Test (0.76 L/hr Test)

**Result**
Possible messages:
- Invalid
- Pass
- Fail (may be blank)

**Reason**
More than one reason may be displayed in a comma separated list. The reasons may change as the test progresses.

The possible messages that will display in this column are:
- Head Temp Chg (probe head temperature changed too much)
- Insuf Smpl on First Per (insufficient TLS samples In first period)
- Insuf Smpl on Last Per (insufficient TLS samples In last period)
- Invalid Fuel Level (insufficient separation between fuel and water floats)
- Percent Vol Too Low (tank volume too low)
- Product Level Increase (leak rate is excessively positive)
- Recent Delivery (test started too soon after delivery)
- SLD Float size too small (fuel float diameter too small)
- SLD Low Level Err (fuel Level too low to temperature compensate)
- SLD Probe Incapable of Test (probe doesn't support test)
- Temp Chg (average fuel temperature changed too much)
- Temp out of Range (one or more in-fuel thermistors out of range)
- Test too Short (test too short)
- Zone Temp Chg (one or more in-fuel thermistors changed too much)

**Start Time**
Value range: Date/Time

**Duration**
Value range: 0 - 24 hours (blank for gross test)

**Start Temp**
Value range: -40.0 to 140.0°F (-40.0 to 60.0°C)

**Leak Rate**
Value range: -26.417 to 26.417 gal (-99.999 to 99.999L)

**End Temp**
Value range: -40.0 to 140.0°F (-40.0 to 60.0°C)
Threshold  
Value range: 0.00 to 9.99 gal (0.00 to 37.82L)

Start Volume  
Value range: 0 to 264,172 gal (0 to 999,999L)

Fuel Height  
Value range: 0 to 390.0 in. (0 to 9906.0mm)

Percent Volume  
Value range: 0.0 to 100.0

Water Height  
Value range: 0 to 390.0 in. (0 to 9906.0mm)

Cumulative Periodic Volume Change  
There is one Cumulative Periodic Volume Change field for each completed one half hour of test duration, up to 47 fields maximum. The fields will be displayed in rows of ten fields maximum.

Value range: -26.41 to 26.41 gal (-99.99 to 99.99L)

SLD Test In-Progress Report Refresh Rate  
The SLD Test In-Progress Report data will be refreshed every 30 seconds.

Test Control Buttons (on right of screen)  

Setup  
Touch this button to open the Tank Setup - SLD Test Setup screen.

Manual Test  
Touch this button to open the Manual Static Leak Detect screen to start or stop a SLD test.

Regulatory Compliance  
Note: In-tank leak tests will not be declared a PASS unless the product level in the tank satisfies the minimum product level defined in our Third Party certification for the leak test being performed. In-tank leak tests performed with the product level below these minimum levels will be declared Invalid. Because the minimum product level requirements vary with local, state, and federal regulations, you need to ensure that the product level complies with the applicable regulations in your location.
Manual Static Leak Detect screen

This screen displays when you touch the Manual Test button from any of the Tank Test Diagnostic SLD screens. You select all parameters necessary to start an SLD test using this dialog. This dialog allows you to start or stop an SLD test for All Tanks or a single tank.

Notes:

1. The Test Control, Test Rate, and Test Duration fields will be disabled when an SLD Test is active.
2. Tank tests will unavailable for tanks that do not have SLD enabled, have an un-configured probe, or are configured with a probe that does not support leak detection.

**Test Running**

Tests Running is a read-only field. The field will display the Tanks (i.e. T1, T2, T3, T4) that are currently under an SLD test. If a test starts or stops due to automatic Scheduling, the Tests Running field will update to reflect the current status. The Tests Running field will update immediately when a test is stopped or a test completes.

**Test Control**

Allowable selections: Timed duration, Manual Stop
Default: Timed duration
**Test Rate**
Allowable selections: 0.1 gal/hr (0.38 ltr/hr), 0.2 gal/hr (0.76 ltr/hr)
Default: 0.2 gal/hr

**Test Duration**
The Test Duration field will be present only when the Test Control is set to Timed Duration.
Allowable selections: 2 - 24 hours
Default: 2 hours

**Test Control Buttons (on right of screen)**

**Start**
Touch this button to start a manual test of a selected tank. This button is disabled if tests are running for the currently selected tank, or if Start All Tanks is selected to start tests for all tanks.

**Stop**
Touch this button to stop a manual test of a selected tank. This button is disabled if test are not running for the currently selected tank, or if Stop All Tanks is selected to stop tests for all tanks.

**Start All Tanks**
Touch this button to start an SLD test for all tanks using the field selections for an individual tank.

**Stop All Tanks**
Touch this button to stop all SLD tests that are running.
The SLD history screen displays the recent 10 (Pass or Fail) records of gross test and all Pass and Fail records of precision tests. Invalid results are not displayed in this screen.

Tanks must have SLD enabled and be configured with a probe that supports leak detection to be visible in this report.

**Report Column Descriptions**

**Test Type**
Value range: Annual, Gross, Periodic

**Date & Time**
Value range: Date/Time

**Test Result**
Value range: Pass, Fail
**Hours**
Value range: 0.0 to 24.0 (blank for Gross test)

**Leak Rate**

**Tank Volume**
Value range: 0 to 264,172gal (0 to 999,999L)

**%Volume**
Value range: 0.0 to 100.0

**SLD History Report Refresh Rate**
The SLD History Report data will be refreshed every 30 seconds.

**Control Buttons (right of screen)**

**Setup**
Touch this button to open the Tank Setup - SLD Test Setup screen

**Manual Test**
Touch this button to access the Manual Static Leak Detect screen in which you can start a SLD test.

**Select Range**
Touch this button to setup the report's contents:

- **Select Option List** - Select data for report: All Records, Day, Week, Month, Year, Date Range
- **Period Option List** - Select period: Previous, Previous n selections
- **Select Tank(s)** - Select tank(s) to report: "All Tanks" or "Current Tank"

**Regulatory Compliance**
Note: In-tank leak tests will not be declared a PASS unless the product level in the tank satisfies the minimum product level defined in our Third Party certification for the leak test being performed. In-tank leak tests performed with the product level below these minimum levels will be declared Invalid. Because the minimum product level requirements vary with local, state, and federal regulations, you need to ensure that the product level complies with the applicable regulations in your location.
The PLLD Diagnostics Manual Test screen lets you select all parameters necessary to start or stop PLLD tests (3.0 gph (11.3 lph), 0.2 gph (0.76 lph) or 0.1 gph (0.38 lph)) for individual lines or all lines at once.

**Test Notes**

1. Tests always run in the order: 3.0 (11.3), 0.2 (0.76), and 0.1 (0.38).

2. Approximate test times, assuming no dispense (which would restart the test(s) after the dispense) and no thermals, are 3.0 (11.3) - several minutes, 0.2 (0.76) - 30 minutes, and 0.1 (0.38) - 45 minutes.

3. A 3.0 (11.3) test runs that test only.

4. A 0.2 (0.76) test is automatically preceded by a 3.0 (11.3) test. Selecting a 0.2 (0.76) test bypasses the '0.2 (0.76) Line Test Auto-Confirm' PLLD setup selection (if enabled).

5. A 0.1 (0.38) test is automatically preceded by 3.0 (11.3) and 0.2 (0.76) tests. Selecting a 0.1 (0.38) test bypasses the '0.2 (0.76) Line Test Auto-Confirm' and '0.1 (0.38) Line Test Auto-Confirm' PLLD setup selections (if enabled).
Report Column Descriptions

Test
Value range: 0.1 (0.38), 0.2 (0.76), 3.0 (11.3)

Test Status
Possible messages include:
- Queued (a test is pending)
- In-progress (a test is in progress)

PLLD Test Status
Possible messages include:
- Disable Alarm (one of the PLLD pump disable alarms is active)
- Dispensing (product is being dispensed)
- Line Lockout (console is in a line lockout period)
- Pressure Check (checking for high pressure after a 3.0 gph (11.3 lph) test)
- Running Pump (the pump is running at the beginning of a test)
- Test Aborted (the test has aborted)
- Test Complete (the test has finished running)
- Test Delay (test is scheduled to run but it is in a delay state [usually after a line dispense])
- Test Pending (test is scheduled to run)
- 0.1 (0.38) (a 0.1 [0.38] test is in progress)
- 0.2 (0.76) (a 0.2 [0.76] test is in progress)
- 3.0 (11.3) (a 3.0 [11.3] test is in progress)

PLLD Manual Test - Refresh Rate
The PLLD Manual Test screen is updated for every 30 seconds for change of test or line state.

Test Control Buttons (on right of screen)

Start
Touch this button to start a manual test of all lines (or an Individual Line) for the selected Test - see notes below.
1. When a test is started for a line, the Test Type will become ‘Manual’ and the selected test will show up in the Test column. The Test Status and Line Status will show the corresponding statuses as the test runs until it is complete or it is aborted. The 0.2 (0.76) and 0.1 (0.38) tests can be started if they have been enabled in PLLD Setup. The 3.0 (11.3) test is always available when the PLLD feature has been enabled for a line.
2. When the Start Button is pressed for the selected test, any tests that are currently in progress (Manual or Automatic) will be re-started (from the very beginning as Manual).

Stop
Touch this button to stop a manual test of all lines (or an Individual Line). Note - When a test is stopped for a line, the Test Type will become blank and the Test will become blank. The Test and PLLD Test Statuses will show the status of the test and line as the test stops.
The PLLD Diagnostics screen displays a report with PLLD status information on all lines with PLLD.

**Report Column Descriptions**

**# (PLLD line identifier)**
Device code followed by 1 to 32 (e.g., Q1)

**Label (PLLD line label)**
Label (assigned in setup)

**Dispensing (flag)**
Enabled, Disabled

**Test Status**
Possible messages include:
- Disable Alarm
- Dispensing
- Line Lockout (console is in a line lockout period)
- Pressure Check (checking for high pressure after a 3.0 gph [11.3 lph] test)
- Running Pump
- Test Aborted
• Test Complete
• Test Delay
• Test Pending
• Testing at 0.1 (0.38)
• Testing at 0.2 (0.76)
• Testing at 3.0 (11.3)

**Pump (state)**
On, Off

**Handle (state)**
On, Off

**Pressure (measured on line)**
Value range: -14.000 to 99.999 psi (-96.485 to 689.173kPa)

**PLLD Status - Refresh Rate**
The PLLD Status screen will be refreshed every 4 seconds.

**Control Buttons (right of screen)**

**Set up**
Touch this button to open the PLLD Setup *Pump and Line Setup - PLLD* screen.

**Diagnostics (line pressure sensor)**
Touch this button to open the LPR Diagnostics - Communication screen.
The PLLD Diagnostics - 3.0 gph (11.3 lph) Tests screen displays a report with the last five 3.0 gph (11.3 lph) test results (including passed and failed tests) for all lines with PLLD.

### Report Column Descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date/Time</th>
<th>Pump On</th>
<th>First Read</th>
<th>Second Read</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11/01/2007 01:24 PM</td>
<td>39.0</td>
<td>20.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>20.0 Pass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/01/2007 12:27 PM</td>
<td>39.1</td>
<td>20.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>20.0 Pass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/01/2007 12:23 PM</td>
<td>40.0</td>
<td>20.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>20.0 Pass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/01/2007 11:51 AM</td>
<td>39.5</td>
<td>20.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>20.0 Pass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/01/2007 11:48 AM</td>
<td>40.0</td>
<td>20.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>20.0 Pass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line 2 : PRESSURE LLD #2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/01/2007 01:24 PM</td>
<td>39.4</td>
<td>20.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>20.0 Pass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/01/2007 12:27 PM</td>
<td>39.7</td>
<td>20.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>20.0 Pass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/01/2007 12:23 PM</td>
<td>40.0</td>
<td>20.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>20.0 Pass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/01/2007 11:52 AM</td>
<td>39.7</td>
<td>20.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>20.0 Pass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/01/2007 11:48 AM</td>
<td>40.0</td>
<td>20.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>20.0 Pass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Date/Time
The Date and Time of the test.

### Pump On
The pressure reading when turning On the pump.

Value range: -14.0 to 99.9 psi (-96.5 to 689.2kPa)

### First Read
The first pressure reading of the 3.0 (11.3) test.

Value range: -14.0 to 99.9 psi (-96.5 to 689.2kPa)
Second Read
The second pressure reading of the 3.0 (11.3) test.
Value range: -14.0 to 99.9 psi (-96.5 to 689.2kPa)

Status
Possible messages:
- Pass
- Fail
- High Pressure

Control Buttons (right of screen)

Setup
Touch this button to open the PLLD Setup 'Pump and Line Setup - PLLD' screen.

Diagnostics (line pressure sensor)
Touch this button to open the LPR Diagnostics - Communication screen.
The PLLD Diagnostics - Mid-Range Tests screen displays a report with the last five mid-range test results (including passed and failed tests) for all lines with PLLD.

### Report Column Descriptions

#### Date/Time
Value range: The Date and Time of the test.

#### Pump On
The pressure reading when turning On the pump.

Value range: -14.0 to 99.9 psi (-96.5 to 689.2kPa)

#### First Read
The first pressure reading of the Mid-Range test.

Value range: -14.0 to 99.9 psi (-96.5 to 689.2kPa)
Second Read
The second pressure reading of the Mid-Range test.

Value range: -14.0 to 99.9 psi (-96.5 to 689.2kPa)

Status
Possible messages:
- Pass
- Fail

Control Buttons (right of screen)

Setup
Touch this button to open the PLLD Setup 'Pump and Line Setup - PLLD' screen.

Diagnostics (line pressure sensor)
Touch this button to open the LPR Diagnostics - Communication screen.
## PLLD Diagnostics - No-Vent Aborts

The No-Vent Test Aborts Tab of the PLLD Diagnostics interface displays a report with No-Vent Test Aborts information about all lines with PLLD in the system.

This screen will only be available if the 0.2 gph (0.76 lph) or 0.1 gph (0.39 lph) line leak test features are available.

## Report Column Descriptions

### # (PLLD line identifier)
Device code followed by 1 to 32 (e.g., Q1)

### Label (PLLD line label)
Label (assigned in setup)

### Test Aborts
Number of Tests that were aborted because of a 'No-Vent' failure.

Value range: 0 - 99

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Test Aborts</th>
<th>Total Tests</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Q1</td>
<td>PRESSURE LLVM #1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q2</td>
<td>PRESSURE LLVM #2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q3</td>
<td>PRESSURE LLVM #3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q4</td>
<td>PRESSURE LLVM #4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q5</td>
<td>PRESSURE LLVM #5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q6</td>
<td>PRESSURE LLVM #6</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q7</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q8</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Total Tests**
Number of total tests run.
Value range: 0-99

**Control Buttons (right of screen)**

**Setup**
Touch this button to open the PLLD Setup 'Pump and Line Setup - PLLD' screen.

**Diagnostics (line pressure sensor)**
Touch this button to open the LPR Diagnostics - Communication screen.
The PLLD Diagnostics 0.2 gph (0.76 lph) Tests screen displays a report with the last five 0.2 gph (0.76 lph) test results (including passed and failed tests) for all lines with PLLD.

This screen will only be available if the 0.2 Line Leak Test feature is available.

**Report Column Descriptions**

**Date/Time**
The Date and Time of the test.

**Pump On**
The pressure reading when turning On the Pump.

Value range: -14.0 to 99.9 psi (-96.5 to 689.2kPa)
**Ratio**
Pump On Ratio = Ramp/Fail threshold (>1.0 = Fail and <1.0 = Pass) and is used to indicate how close the test is to fail the threshold. Large variations in ratio indicate an intermittent problem such as the valve not always seating properly.

Value range: 0.00 to 99.99

**Duration**
Test Duration in hours and fraction of an hour in minutes. Long durations indicate there was a lot of thermal activity during the test.

Value range: HH:MM (where HH = 0 to 99, MM = 0 to 59)

**Results**
The results of the test.
Possible messages:

- Pass
- Fail

**Control Buttons (right of screen)**

**Setup**
Touch this button to open the PLLD Setup [Pump and Line Setup - PLLD' screen](#).

**Diagnostics (line pressure sensor)**
Touch this button to open the LPR Diagnostics - Communication screen.
The PLLD Diagnostics 0.1 gph (0.38 lph) Tests screen displays a report with the last five 0.1 gph (0.38 lph) test results (including passed and failed tests) for all lines with PLLD.

This screen will only be available if the 0.1 Line Leak Test feature is available.

**Report Column Descriptions**

**Date/Time**
The Date and Time of the test.

**Pump On**
The pressure reading when turning On the Pump.

Value range: -14.0 to 99.9 psi (-96.5 to 689.2kPa)
Ratio
Pump On Ratio = Ramp/Fail threshold (>1.0 = Fail and <1.0 = Pass) and is used to indicate how close the test is to fail the threshold. Large variations in ratio indicate an intermittent problem such as the valve not always seating properly.

Value range: 0.00 to 99.99

Duration
Test Duration in hours and fraction of an hour in minutes. Long durations indicate there was a lot of thermal activity during the test.

Value range: HH:MM (where HH = 0 to 99, MM = 0 to 59)

Results
The results of the test.

Possible messages:

- Pass
- Fail

Control Buttons (right of screen)

Setup
Touch this button to open the PLLD Setup ‘Pump and Line Setup - PLLD’ screen.

Diagnostics (line pressure sensor)
Touch this button to open the LPR Diagnostics - Communication screen.
Tank Diagnostics - 30 Second Inventory Samples

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date/Time</th>
<th>Samples</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Avg Temp</th>
<th>Top Temp</th>
<th>Bd Temp</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>07/28/2008 02:43 PM</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>294.60</td>
<td>32.655</td>
<td>59.99</td>
<td>60.00</td>
<td>60.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/28/2008 02:43:11 PM</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>294.59</td>
<td>32.654</td>
<td>59.99</td>
<td>60.00</td>
<td>60.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/28/2008 02:42:43 PM</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>294.63</td>
<td>32.655</td>
<td>59.99</td>
<td>60.00</td>
<td>60.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/28/2008 02:42:13 PM</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>294.59</td>
<td>32.654</td>
<td>59.99</td>
<td>60.00</td>
<td>60.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/28/2008 02:41:43 PM</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>294.65</td>
<td>32.655</td>
<td>59.99</td>
<td>60.00</td>
<td>60.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/28/2008 02:41:13 PM</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>294.63</td>
<td>32.655</td>
<td>59.99</td>
<td>60.00</td>
<td>60.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/28/2008 02:40:43 PM</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>294.67</td>
<td>32.655</td>
<td>59.99</td>
<td>60.00</td>
<td>60.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/28/2008 02:40:13 PM</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>294.59</td>
<td>32.654</td>
<td>59.99</td>
<td>60.00</td>
<td>60.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/28/2008 02:39:43 PM</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>294.67</td>
<td>32.655</td>
<td>59.99</td>
<td>60.00</td>
<td>60.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/28/2008 02:39:13 PM</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>294.65</td>
<td>32.655</td>
<td>59.99</td>
<td>60.00</td>
<td>60.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/28/2008 02:38:43 PM</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>294.55</td>
<td>32.654</td>
<td>59.99</td>
<td>60.00</td>
<td>60.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/28/2008 02:38:13 PM</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>294.53</td>
<td>32.654</td>
<td>59.99</td>
<td>60.00</td>
<td>60.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/28/2008 02:37:43 PM</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>294.57</td>
<td>32.654</td>
<td>59.99</td>
<td>60.00</td>
<td>60.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/28/2008 02:37:13 PM</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>294.60</td>
<td>32.655</td>
<td>59.99</td>
<td>60.00</td>
<td>60.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Tank Diagnostics 30 Second Samples report is a Moving Average Table. It is used to diagnose problems with several console features, such as CSLD, ISD, etc. This report shows the last 46 inventory samples.

For the All Tanks view, if some probes measure temperature and others do not, The Avg Temp, Top Temp, and Bd Temp columns will still be visible, but the field will be left blank if the temperature is not available.

**Report Column Descriptions**

**Date/Time**
Value range: Date and Time

**Samples**
Value range: 1-99
Volume
The volume field is temperature compensated volume if the probe has temperature measurement capability. If the probe cannot measure temperature or the TLS does not support temperature compensation, the standard volume will be displayed.

Value range: 0.00 to 264,172.00 gal (0.00 to 999,999.99L)

Height
Value range: 0 to 390.000 in. (0 to 9906.000mm)

Avg. Temp
Value range: -40.00 to 140.00°F (-40.00 to 60.00°C)

Top Temp
Value range: -40.00 to 140.00°F (-40.00 to 60.00°C)

Bd Temp
Value range: -40.00 to 140.00°F (-40.00 to 60.00°C)

30 Second Inventory Samples Refresh Rate
The 30 Second Inventory Samples screen will be refreshed every 30 seconds.
The Meter Events screen lists up to one page of time-ordered meter start/stop events.

**Date & Time**
Date/time of start or stop meter event.

**Fuel Position**
Fueling position reported by the POS terminal.

**Meter**
Meter number reported by the POS terminal.

**User FP**
Fuel position as labeled by the station operator.

**Event Type**
POS reported meter events as they occurred in time, prefixed by Start or Stop as applicable.
Transaction Volume
Volume dispensed as reported by the POS terminal with stopped meter event.

Control Button (Right side of Screen)

Clear All
The Clear All button is only enabled when at least one record is available. Touch this button to clear all meter events from screen.
**Meter Diagnostics - Tank Map**

This screen displays the meter-to-tank map. This is the screen you want to use to verify meter mapping, or to view if the site should go unmapped, suspending BIR.

**Source**
DIM module connected to reporting POS terminal.

**User FP**
Fuel position as labeled by the operator.

**Real FP**
Fuel position reported by the POS terminal.

**Real Meter**
Meter number reported by the POS terminal.
Tank/Blend
Possible messages:

- Tank Label
- Blend Label
- Unmapped
- Probeless (unmonitored tanks, such as propane)
- R (retired) - If an unmapped meter has not been reported by a POS within 24 hours of the last report, the meter is declared 'retired'. A retired meter may be a phantom meter incorrectly reported by the POS, or it may be a seldom heard from meter, such as one connected to a kerosene tank. Until the 'retired' meter is mapped, every time the meter is activated, and for 24 hours thereafter, BIR is suspended.

Locked
User has locked tank-to-meter mapping for this meter. Auto meter mapping will not change it.

Last Report Time
Last transaction reported for this meter.

Control Buttons (Right side of screen)

Edit
This button is grayed out unless at least one record in the data view area is selected. When the desired record is highlighted, touch the Edit button to display the 'Edit Tank Map' - dialog box which is described below:

Edit Tank Map - Dialog Box
The selected record will populate the appropriate fields in the 'Edit Tank Map' dialog. When the 'Tank Map' record has been edited using the 'Edit Tank Map' dialog, the new data will replace the old data in the selected record. The fields of the Edit Tank Map dialog are described below:

- Locked - The user can only lock an entry if it is mapped or probeless. Retired entries are unmapped, and cannot be locked. A Probeless tank assignment will be locked. You cannot unlock the meter assignment (the Locked field is inactive). Touch the Down arrow to select: Yes or No.
- Tank/Blend - Touch the Down arrow to select:
  - Tank Label
  - Blend Label
  - Unmapped - Select this entry if the meter was incorrectly mapped and you want the automapping feature to correctly map the meter (This suspends BIR until the meters are all mapped).
  - Probeless - Select this entry for meters from which the POS reports activity, but that are not monitored by the TLS, such as propane or kerosene.
  - User FP - Touch the numeric keypad button to enter the desired fuel position. Allowable selections: 1 to 72
  - Real FP - This field is read only and the entry is based on the selected Map Record.
  - Real Meter - This field is read only and the entry is based on the selected Map Record.
Lock All
This button is grayed out unless at least one record is in the data view area. Touch this button to lock all entries in the tank map.

Unlock All
This button is grayed out unless at least one record is in the data view area. Touch this button to unlock all entries in the tank map.

Clear All
This button is grayed out unless at least one record is in the data view area. Touch this button to clear all entries in the data view area.
The Manual Mapping diagnostic screen will help you assign meters to tanks with small volume dispensing events and to identify post-blend metering. This screen displays active events as they are reported by the POS terminal.

**Report Column Descriptions**

**Transaction Time**
Date/time of transaction.

**Real FP**
Fueling position reported by the POS terminal.

**Real Meter**
Meter number reported by the POS terminal.

**Volume**
This volume dispensed to manually map the meters you set in the ‘Enter Max Meas. Volume’ dialog box described below.
**Tank/Blend**
Possible messages: Tank Label, Blend Label, Unmapped, Probeless or R (retired)

**User FP**
Fuel position as labeled by the station operator.

**Locked**
Possible messages: Yes or No. If yes, user has locked tank to meter mapping for this meter. Auto meter mapping will not change it.

**Control Buttons (Right side of screen)**

**Edit**
This button is grayed out unless at least one record in the data view area is selected. When the desired record is highlighted, touch the Edit button to display the 'Edit Tank Map' - dialog box which is described below.

**Edit Tank Map - Dialog Box**
The selected record will populate the appropriate fields in the 'Edit Tank Map' dialog. When the 'Tank Map' record has been edited using the 'Edit Tank Map' dialog, the new data will replace the old data in the selected record. The fields of the Edit Tank Map dialog are described below:

- **Locked** - The user can only lock an entry if it is mapped or probeless. Retired entries are unmapped, and cannot be locked. A Probeless tank assignment will be locked. You cannot unlock the meter assignment (the Locked field is inactive). Touch the Down arrow to select: Yes or No
- **Tank/Blend** - Touch the Down arrow to select: Tank Label, Blend Label, Unmapped, Probeless or R (retired)
- **User FP** - Fuel position as labeled by the station operator. Allowable selections: 1 to 72
- **Real FP** - This field is read only - Fueling position reported by the POS terminal.
- **Real Meter** - This field is read only - Meter number reported by the POS terminal.

**Max Meas. Volume**
Touching this button displays the 'Enter Maximum Measured Volume' - dialog described below:

**Volume** - Touch the numeric keypad to the right of the Volume field and enter a desired maximum measuring volume. This volume is the maximum allowed into the Manual Mapping screen. The normally higher dispenses associated with commercial transactions are filtered out while you are manually mapping meters. Allowable selections: 0 - 2.58 gal (0 to 10 litres).

Touch the \( \checkmark \) button to accept edited value or \( \times \) button to abort the change and close the 'Enter Maximum Measured Volume' dialog box.

**Clear All**
When at least one event record is visible in the data view area this button is active. Touch the Clear All button to remove all event records from the data view area.

**More**
Touching the 'More' button will shift the report over (right or left) to reveal additional columns outside of the data view area.
Reconciliation

Reconciliation Diagnostics - Status

This screen contains a list of causes for Reconciliation events.

Report Column Description

Reason

Each of the possible reasons is described below:

- DIM out/alarm/setup issues - Any dim alarms. All tanks will be set.
- DIM missing starts or stops - Set when a fake start or fake end event is generated. A fake start indicates we received an end event but no start event. A fake end indicates we have received a start event and no event. Normal trigger time is 15 minutes. All tanks will be set.
- DIM data from phantom meters - When an 'invalid meter' (end event and meter count = 0 or > 2) is received. All tanks will be set.
• Meter-map - not complete - Set when any dim events received and one of the tanks is not mapped. All tanks will be set.

• Meter-map - unstable/changes during period - Any time the meter map table is changed (reset, clear, unlock, lock, mapped). All tanks will be set.

• Invalid fuel height - When an 'Invalid Fuel Height' is triggered. Set per individual tank.

• Probe-out - When a 'Probe Out Alarm' is triggered. Set per individual tank.

• Water removed - Check at Daily /Shift close time. Set when the water height from the previous close is greater than the current water height. Set per individual tank.

• Power outage - Always get set on power up or system reset. All tanks will be set.

• Tank Chart Change (indicate what tank chart is used, and its quality level) [set per tank] - Check at Daily /Shift close time. Set when the time of the tank chart from the previous close is different from the current recorded time. Set per individual tank.

• DIM Queue Over Run - When we are receiving more Dim events then can be handled. All tanks will be set.

Control Buttons (on right side of screen)

Manual Clear
Touching the 'Manual Clear' button causes the 'Confirm Manual Clear' dialog to display in which you can clear the events from the screen.
### Reconciliation Diagnostics - Reconciliation

This screen contains every daily Reconciliation record, including total sales and variance for the day. If during the day an event occurred that could have affected the variance, the reasons column will show one or more possible causes.

1. Variances are calculated daily as follows:
   - Computed Daily end volume = Start volume - total sales + deliveries
   - Daily variance = Computed daily end volume - measured end volume
2. Daily sales and variances are totaled over the defined reconciliation period.
3. The total variance over the defined reconciliation period is compared to the Periodic Reconciliation Alarm Threshold (User programmed % of total metered sales + offset).
4. If the total variance over the defined reconciliation period exceeds the Periodic Reconciliation Alarm Threshold, the event is added to this report.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date &amp; Time</th>
<th>Metered Sales</th>
<th>Variance</th>
<th>Status Waming Reasons</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>02/21/2010 10:17 AM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03/08/2010 10:17 AM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Product 1:**

**Status**

**Reconciliation**

**More**

**BIR Report**

**Select Range**
Report Column Descriptions

Date & Time
Time the reconciliation record was added.

Metered Sales
The total metered sales over the defined reconciliation period.

Variance
Total variance over the defined reconciliation period.

Reasons
Possible messages:

- DIM out/alarm/setup issues - Any dim alarms. All tanks will be set.
- DIM missing starts or stops - Set when a fake start or fake end event is generated. A fake start indicates we received an end event but no start event. A fake end indicates we have received a start event and no event. Normal trigger time is 15 minutes. All tanks will be set.
- DIM data from phantom meters - When an 'invalid meter' (end event and meter count = 0 or > 2) is received All tanks will be set.
- Meter-map - not complete - Set when any dim events received and one of the tanks is not mapped. All tanks will be set.
- Meter-map - unstable/changes during period - Any time the meter map table is changed (reset, clear, unlock, lock, mapped). All tanks will be set.
- Invalid fuel height - When an 'Invalid Fuel Height' is triggered. Set per individual tank.
- Probe out - When a 'Probe Out Alarm' is triggered. Set per individual tank.
- Water removed - Check at Daily /Shift close time. Set when the water height from the previous close is greater than the current water height. Set per individual tank.
- Power outage - Always get set on power up or system reset. All tanks will be set.
- Tank Chart Change (indicate what tank chart is used, and its quality level) [set per tank] - Check at Daily /Shift close time. Set when the time of the tank chart from the previous close is different from the current recorded time. Set per individual tank.
- DIM Queue Overrun - When we are receiving more Dim events then can be handled. All tanks will be set.
Control Buttons (on right side of screen)

More
Touching the 'More' button will shift the report over (right or left) to reveal additional columns outside of the data view area.

BIR Report
Touch this button to view the daily record Reconciliation Report for the selected product.

Select Range
Touch this button to select whether to filter the contents of the report by a Date Range, by week, by month or a rolling period.
Probe Diagnostics - General

The Probe Diagnostics - General screen displays a report with general information about each probe.

**Report Column Descriptions**

**Type**
Probe Type Description (e.g., Mag 1)

**Code**
Circuit Code (Hex number)
Value range: 0000-FFFF

**Length**
Probe Length
Value range: 0.00 to 390.99 in. (0.00 to 9906.00mm)
Serial No.
Probe Serial Number
Value range: 0 to 7 characters

Date (Yr/Wk)
Build Date by Year / Week
Value range: YY/0 - 52

Rev
Revision Number
Value range: 00 to 99

Gradient
Probe Gradient
Value range: 0.000 to 999.999

Probe Diagnostics - General Screen Refresh Rate

The General Probe Diagnostics data will be refreshed every 30 seconds.

Control Button (right of screen)

Probe Setup
Touch this button to open the [Device Setup - Probes] screen.
The Probe Diagnostics - Reference Distance screen displays a report with Original and Current Reference distances for each probe.

### Report Column Descriptions

**Type**  
Probe Type Description (e.g., Mag 1)

**Serial No.**  
Probe Serial Number  
Value range: 0 to 7 characters

**Original Date**  
Original Reference Distance Reading Date  
Value range: Year, month, and day
**Original Reference**
Original Reference Distance Reading
Value: 0.00 to 390.00 in. (0.00 to 9906.00mm)

**Current Date**
Current Reference Distance Reading Date
Value: Year, month, and day

**Current Reference**
Current Reference Distance Reading
Value: 0.00 to 390.00 in. (0.00 to 9906.00mm)

**Probe Diagnostics - Reference Distance Screen Refresh Rate**
The Probe Reference Distance data will be refreshed every 30 seconds.

**Control Buttons (right of screen)**

**Probe Setup**
Touch this button open the [Device Setup - Probes] screen.
The Probe Diagnostics - Channel screen displays a report with Channel data information for each probe.

**Report Description**

Each probe’s channel data is preceded by the following header information:
- Probe label (e.g., 1) and type (e.g., Mag 1)
- Probe serial number (up to 7 digits)
- Date and time (time channel data was received)
- Channel Data - Label for the Channel Section

Channel data (Hex number) is read from the report as shown in the example below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Row</th>
<th>Col. 0</th>
<th>Col. 1</th>
<th>Col. 2</th>
<th>Col. 3</th>
<th>Col. 4</th>
<th>Col. 5</th>
<th>Col. 6</th>
<th>Col. 7</th>
<th>Col. 8</th>
<th>Col. 9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>B610</td>
<td>05EB</td>
<td>29FC</td>
<td>0235</td>
<td>2C32</td>
<td>29FD</td>
<td>E240</td>
<td>0001</td>
<td>0008</td>
<td>C941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>0001</td>
<td>61A7</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td>00A1</td>
<td>80C4</td>
<td>0081</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In the example above, the last sample for Channel 0 is **B610**, for Channel 3 it is **0235**, and for channel 16 it is **00A1**.
**Probe Diagnostics Channel Refresh Rate**

The Probe Diagnostics Channel data will be refreshed every 5 seconds.

**Control Button (right of screen)**

**Probe Setup**

Touch this button open the [Device Setup - Probes](#) screen.
### Probe Diagnostics - Mag Options

The Probe Diagnostics - Mag Options screen displays a report with options supported by Mag Probes.

#### Report Column Descriptions

**Low Temp**
Indicates whether or not the probe supports the low temperature option.

Possible messages:
- Yes
- No

**Water**
Indicates whether or not the probe supports the water option.

Possible messages:
- Yes
- No

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Low Temperature</th>
<th>Water</th>
<th>Leak 0.1</th>
<th>Leak 0.2</th>
<th>Leak 3.0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Probe 1: REGULAR - Tank 1</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Leak 0.1 (0.38)**
Indicates whether or not the probe supports the leak 0.1 (gph [0.38 lph]) option.

Possible messages:
- Yes
- No

**Leak 0.2 (0.76)**
Indicates whether or not the probe supports the leak 0.2 (gph [0.76 lph]) option.

Possible messages:
- Yes
- No

**Leak 3.0 (11.3)**
Indicates whether or not the probe supports the leak 3.0 (gph [11.3 lph]) option.

Possible messages:
- Yes
- No

---

**Probe Diagnostics - Mag Options Screen Refresh Rate**

The Mag Options data will be refreshed every 30 seconds.

---

**Control Button (right of screen)**

** Probe Setup **

Touch this button open the Device Setup - Probes screen.
The Probe Diagnostics - Communication screen displays a report with communication health and status parameters for each probe.

**Report Column Descriptions**

**Type**
Probe type (e.g., Mag 1)

**Status**
Probe Status.

Possible messages:
- OK
- OUT

**Samples Read**
Number of samples read.
Value range: 0 to 4294967295
Samples Used
Number of samples used.
Value range: 0 to 4294967295

Parity
Number of parity errors.
Value range: 0 to 999999

Partial
Number of partial errors.
Value range: 0 to 999999

Comm Errors
Number of comm errors.
Value range: 0 to 999999

Probe Diagnostics - Communication Refresh Rate
The communication data will be refreshed every 5 seconds.

Control Button (right of screen)

Probe Setup
Touch this button open the Device Setup - Probes screen.
The Relays and External Inputs Diagnostics - Relays screen lets you test all configured relays (except PLLD relays). Two types of relay tests are available:

1. **Sequential Test**: This test sets selected relays to INACTIVE for two seconds and then sets them to ACTIVE for two seconds. When the test is complete the relays are automatically reset to their original state.

2. **Relay Inspection Test**: This test sets selected relays to a selectable state, ACTIVE or INACTIVE, until the test is complete. When you finish the test the relays are automatically reset to their original state.
Column Descriptions

Relay Selection Check boxes
Check boxes are unchecked when the screen first opens. Relays can be individually selected /
deselected by touching the check box by a specific relay. PLLD relays cannot be selected for these tests,
so their check boxes will be grayed out in the relay list.

# (Relay identifier)
Device code followed by 1 to 32 (e.g., R1)

Address
Relay Device Address

Value: Console Number/Module slot/Module connection (e.g., B0.S5.2)

Status
Relay State.
Possible messages: Active, Inactive

Duration
Time the Relay has been in the current state.

Type
The Relay type. Possible messages include:

- STANDARD - The On/Off state is determined by assigned alarms/warnings.
- MOMENTARY - The On/Off state is determined by assigned alarms/warnings. However, relay
  returns to the inactive state after the Alarm button is touched to acknowledge the alarm.

Control Buttons (right of screen)

- Setup - touch to return to the Device Setup - Relays screen.
- Test Relays button - see Sequential Testing Procedure below.
- Activate Relays, Deactivate Relays and Finish Test buttons - see Inspection Testing
  Procedure below.

Sequential Testing Procedure

To perform this test:

1. Select one or more relays. When the first relay is selected, the Test Relays button will become
   active (e.g. not grayed-out). After all the relays required for the test have been selected
   (checked), touch the Test Relays button to start the sequential test.
2. For each selected relay, the system will perform the following sequence:
   - Save State: The current relay state will be saved before a test is run on that specific relay.
   - Highlight Relay: For the relay being tested, the screen will highlight that relay during its test.
   - Deactivate Relay: The relay being tested will be put in an Inactive state for 2 seconds and the status of the relay on the screen will be set to Sw Test.
   - Activate Relay: The relay being tested will be put in an Active state for 2 seconds and the status of the relay on the screen will be set to Sw Test.
   - Reset Relay: Once the test completes, the relay will be returned to its original status which was saved at the beginning of the test. The status of the relay on the screen will be reset to its original status and it will no longer be highlighted. The test will continue with the next relay.

3. Test Completion: When the test has run through all the selected relays, the check boxes of the selected relays will remain selected. Touch the selected relays to deselect them or close the screen.

### Inspection Testing Procedure

1. Select relays: When the first relay is selected, the Activate Relays and Deactivate Relays buttons will become active (e.g. not grayed-out). Notice the Finish Test button is still grayed-out. The Test Relays button will be grayed-out (used for sequential testing only).

2. Start the Test: After all the relays required for the test have been selected (checked), touch either the Activate Relays or Deactivate Relays button to start the Relay Inspection test. The relays should be set to either Active or Inactive depending on the button pushed. Notice the Finish Test button is not grayed-out.
   - Save State: For each selected relay, its current state will be saved before the test is run on all selected relays.
   - Highlight Relay: All selected relays being tested will be highlighted on the screen during the test.
   - Set Relays: All the selected relays will be set to the Active or Inactive state depending on the button touched. The relays will remain in the selected state until the Finish Test button is touched. The status for each relay will be updated to indicate the test being performed (e.g. Active or Inactive).

Finish Test: To finish the test, touch the Finish Test button and the following occurs:
   - Reset Relay: All selected relays will be returned their original state which was previously saved at the beginning of the test. The state of the relays on the screen should be set to their previous state as well.
   - Reset Screen: All selected relays will be set to normal on the screen (e.g. highlight removed).

Test Completion: When the test completes, the selected relays will remain selected. Touch the selected relays to deselect them or close the screen.
The Relays and External Inputs Diagnostics - External Inputs screen displays a report with diagnostic information about each external input.

**Report Column Descriptions**

**# (External input identifier)**  
External Input Identifier  
Value: Device code followed by 1 to 32 (e.g., I1)

**Address**  
External Input Device Address  
Value: Box/slot/connection (e.g., B0.S5.2)
**Status**
External Input State

Possible messages: Active, Inactive

**Duration**
Time the External Input has been in the current state.

Value range: 0000 to 9999 days plus hh:mm:ss (e.g., 00001 03:05:48)

**Type**
The External Input type.

Possible messages:
- Standard
- Generator
- Pump Sense
- Standard ACK

---

**External Input Diagnostic Screen Refresh Rate**

The External Input data will be updated on change of state.

---

**Control Button (right of screen)**

**Setup**

Touch this button to open the "Device Setup - External Inputs" screen.
The Sensor Diagnostics - Liquid screen displays a report with information about each Liquid Sensor.

### Report Column Descriptions

#### Type

Sensor Type Description

Possible messages:
- Tri-State (Single Float)
- Normally Closed
- Dual Point Hydrostatic
- Dual Float Discriminating
- Dual Float High Vapor
- Interceptor Sensor
**Category**
Sensor Category Description

Possible messages:
- Other Sensors
- Annular
- Dispenser Pan
- Monitoring Well
- STP Sump
- Containment Sump

**Sample Counter**
Sensor Sample Counter value

Value range: 0 to 99

**Value**
Resistance value

Value range: 0 to 1000000000

**Status**
Sensor Status

Possible messages:
- Normal
- Unknown
- Setup Data Warning
- Fuel Alarm
- Out Alarm
- Short Alarm
- Water Alarm
- Water Out Alarm
- High Liquid Alarm
- Low Liquid Alarm
- Liquid Warning

**Sensor Diagnostics Liquid Sensor Refresh Rate**
The Liquid Sensor Diagnostics data will be refreshed every 5 seconds.

**Control Button (right of screen)**

**Setup**
Touch this button open the Device Setup – Liquid Sensor screen.
The Sensor Diagnostics - Vapor screen displays a report with information about each Vapor Sensor.

**Report Column Descriptions**

**Category**
Sensor Category Description

Possible messages:
- Other Sensors
- Annular
- Dispenser Pan
- Monitoring Well
- STP Sump
- Containment Sump

**Sample Counter**
Sensor Sample Counter value

Value range: 0 to 99
**Value 1**
Resistance value 1

Value range: 0 to 1000000000

**Value 2**
Resistance value 2

Value range: 0 to 1000000000

**Vapor Concentration**
The Vapor Concentration value in Parts Per Million

Value range: 0 to 999999999

**Status**
Sensor Status

Possible messages:
- Normal
- Unknown
- Setup Data Warning
- Fuel Alarm
- Out Alarm
- Short Alarm
- Water Alarm
- Water Out Alarm
- High Liquid Alarm
- Low Liquid Alarm
- Liquid Warning

**Sensor Diagnostics Vapor Sensor Refresh Rate**
The Vapor Sensor Diagnostics data will be refreshed every 5 seconds.

**Control Button (right of screen)**

**Setup**
Touch this button open the Device Setup – Vapor Sensor screen.
The Sensor Diagnostics - Groundwater screen displays a report with information about each Groundwater Sensor.

**Report Column Descriptions**

**Category**
Sensor Category Description

Possible messages:
- Other Sensors
- Annular
- Dispenser Pan
- Monitoring Well
- STP Sump
- Containment Sump

**Sample Counter**
Sensor Sample Counter value

Value range: 0 to 99
**Value 1**
Resistance value 1

Value range: 0 to 1000000000

**Value 2**
Resistance value 2

Value range: 0 to 1000000000

**Status**
Sensor Status

Possible messages:
- Normal
- Unknown
- Setup Data Warning
- Fuel Alarm
- Out Alarm
- Short Alarm
- Water Alarm
- Water Out Alarm
- High Liquid Alarm
- Low Liquid Alarm
- Liquid Warning

**Sensor Diagnostics Groundwater Sensor Refresh Rate**

The Groundwater Sensor Diagnostics data will be refreshed every 5 seconds.

**Control Button (right of screen)**

**Setup**
Touch this button open the Device Setup – Groundwater Sensor screen
Sensor Diagnostics - 2-Wire CL

The Sensor Diagnostics 2-Wire CL screen displays a report with information about each Type A 2-Wire CL Sensor.

**Report Column Descriptions**

**Type**
Sensor Type Description

Possible messages:
- ULTRA 2
- Discriminating Interstitial

**Category**
Sensor Category Description

Possible messages:
- Other Sensors
- Annular
- Dispenser Pan
- Monitoring Well
- STP Sump
• Containment Sump

**Sample Counter**
Sensor Sample Counter value

Value range: 0 to 99

**Value**
Resistance or current value

Value range: 0 to 1000000000 (Resistance Value) or 0.0 to 50.0 (Current Value in microamps)

**Status**
Sensor Status

Possible messages:
- Normal
- Unknown
- Setup Data Warning
- Fuel Alarm
- Out Alarm
- Short Alarm
- Water Alarm
- Water Out Alarm
- High Liquid Alarm
- Low Liquid Alarm
- Liquid Warning

---

**Sensor Diagnostics 2-Wire CL Sensor Refresh Rate**

The 2-Wire CL Sensor Diagnostics data will be refreshed every 5 seconds.

---

**Control Button (right of screen)**

**Setup**

Touch this button open the [Device Setup – Type A Sensor (2-Wire CL)](Device Setup – Type A Sensor (2-Wire CL)) screen.
The Sensor Diagnostics 3-Wire CL screen displays a report with information about each Type B 3-Wire CL Sensor.

**Report Column Descriptions**

**Type**
Sensor Type Description

Possible messages:
- Ultra/Z-1 (4Site Pan/Sump:Standard)
- Ultra/Z-1 HV (4Site Pan/Sump:Hi Vapor)

**Category**
Sensor Category Description

Possible messages:
- Other Sensors
- Annular
- Dispenser Pan
TLS-450 Setup and Operation Screens Manual

- Monitoring Well
- STP Sump
- Containment Sump

**Sample Counter**
Sensor Sample Counter value

Value range: 0 to 99

**Value 1**
Resistance or current value

Value range: 0 to 1000000000 (Resistance Value) or 0.0 to 50.0 (Current Value in microamps)

**Value 2**
Resistance value

Value range: 0 to 1000000000

**Status**
Sensor Status

Possible messages:
- Normal
- Unknown
- Setup Data Warning
- Fuel Alarm
- Out Alarm
- Short Alarm
- Water Alarm
- Water Out Alarm
- High Liquid Alarm
- Low Liquid Alarm
- Liquid Warning

**Sensor Diagnostics 3-Wire CL Sensor Refresh Rate**
The 3-Wire CL Sensor Diagnostics data will be refreshed every 5 seconds.

**Control Button (right of screen)**

**Setup**
Touch this button open the Device Setup – Type B Sensor (3-Wire CL) screen.
The Mag Sensor Diagnostics - General screen displays a report with general diagnostic information about all Mag Sensors.

**Report Column Descriptions**

**Type**
Sensor Type Description

Possible messages:
- 059-MAG Sensor

**Status**
Sensor Status. Multiple alarms will be shown in the same cell on separate lines.

Possible messages:
- Normal
• Communication Alarm
• Fault Alarm
• Install Alarm

**Serial Number**
Sensor Serial Number
Value: XXXXXXX

**Date**
Sensor Date Code
Value: Year/week (YY/WW)

**Fuel Height**
Fuel Height detected by the Mag Sensor
Value range: 0.00 to 48.00 in. (0.00 to 1219.20mm)

**Water Height**
Water Height detected by the Mag Sensor
Value range: 0.00 to 48.00 in. (0.00 to 1219.20mm)

**Total Height**
Absolute liquid height as measured by the Mag Sensor
Value range: 0.00 to 48.00 in. (0.00 to 1219.20mm)

**Fluid Temp**
Temperature of the fluid in which the Mag Sensor is submerged
Value range: -40.0 to 140.0°F (-40.0 to 60.0°C)

**Brd Temp**
Temperature of the Mag Sensor's printed circuit board
Value range: -40.0 to 140.0°F (-40.0 to 60.0°C)

---

**Mag Sensor Diagnostics - General Screen Refresh Rate**

The Mag Sensor Diagnostics - General data will be refreshed every 8 seconds.

**Control Button (right of screen)**

**Setup**
Touch this button open the Device Setup - Mag Sensor screen.
The Mag Sensor Diagnostics - Comm screen displays a report with communication diagnostic information about all Mag Sensors.

### Report Column Descriptions

**Samples Read**
Number of Samples Read
Value range: 0 to 4294967295

**Samples Used**
Number of Samples Used
Value range: 0 to 4294967295

**Parity Errors**
Number of Parity Errors
Value range: 0 to 999999
**Partial Read**
Number of Partial Errors
Value range: 0 to 999999

**Comm Errors**
Number of Comm Errors
Value range: 0 to 999999

**Restarts**
Number of Restarts
Value range: 0 to 999999

---

**Mag Sensor Diagnostics - Comm Screen Refresh Rate**

The Mag Sensor Diagnostics - Comm data will be refreshed every 8 seconds.

---

**Control Button (right of screen)**

**Setup**

Touch this button open the [Device Setup - Mag Sensor](#) screen.
Mag Sensor Diagnostics - Constants

The Mag Sensor Diagnostics - Constants screen displays a report with constants diagnostic information about all Mag Sensors.

**Report Column Descriptions**

**Serial Number**
Mag Sensor Serial Number
Value: XXXXXX

**Model**
Mag Sensor Model Number
Value range: 0 to 65535

**Length**
Mag Sensor Length
Value range: 0.00 to 144.00 in. (0.00 to 3657.60mm)
Gradient
Mag Sensor Gradient - counts per inch (no conversion here)
Value range: 100.000 to 400.000

Min. Threshold
Mag Sensor Minimum Threshold
Value range: 0.1 to 144.0 in. (2.5 to 3657.6mm)

Max. Threshold
Mag Sensor Maximum Threshold
Value range: 0.1 to 144.0 in. (2.5 to 3657.6mm)

Num. Floats
Mag Sensor Number of Floats
Possible messages:
- 1
- 2

Temp.
Mag Sensor Temperature Enabled Flag
Possible messages:
- Yes
- No

Install Pos.
Mag Sensor Install Position Enabled Flag
Possible messages:
- Yes
- No

Control Buttons (right of screen)

Setup
Touch this button open the Device Setup - Mag Sensor screen.
Mag Sensor Diagnostics - Channel

The Mag Sensor Diagnostics - Channel screen displays a report with channel diagnostic information about all Mag Sensors.

Report Description

Each Mag Sensor's channel data is preceded by the following information:

- Mag Sensor number (e.g., 1) and label (e.g., Mag Sensor 1)
- Mag Sensor serial number (up to 7 digits)
- Date and time (time channel data was received)

Channel data (Hex number) is read from the report as shown in the example below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Row</th>
<th>Col. 0</th>
<th>Col. 1</th>
<th>Col. 2</th>
<th>Col. 3</th>
<th>Col. 4</th>
<th>Col. 5</th>
<th>Col. 6</th>
<th>Col. 7</th>
<th>Col. 8</th>
<th>Col. 9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>B610</td>
<td>05EB</td>
<td>29FC</td>
<td>0235</td>
<td>2C32</td>
<td>29FD</td>
<td>E240</td>
<td>0001</td>
<td>0008</td>
<td>C941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>0001</td>
<td>61A7</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td>00A1</td>
<td>80C4</td>
<td>0081</td>
<td>80C4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In the example above, the last sample for Channel 0 is **B610**, for Channel 3 it is **0235**, and for channel 16 it is **00A1**.
Mag Sensor Diagnostics - Channel Screen Refresh Rate

The Mag Sensor Diagnostics - Channel data will be refreshed every 8 seconds.

Control Buttons (right of screen)

Setup

Touch this button open the Device Setup - Mag Sensor screen.
# Line Pressure Sensor

## LPR Sensor Diagnostics - General

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LPSensor</th>
<th>Samples Read</th>
<th>Samples Used</th>
<th>Parity Errors</th>
<th>Partial Read</th>
<th>Comm Errors</th>
<th>Restarts</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The LPR Sensor Diagnostics - General screen displays a report with general diagnostic information about all Line Pressure Sensors in the system. This screen is reached by selecting the Line Pressure Sensor icon in the diagnostic main screen.

## Report Column Descriptions

### Type

**Sensor Type**

Value: 063 - Line P Sensor

### Status

**Sensor Status**

Possible messages:
- Normal
- Inactive
Serial Number
Sensor Serial Number
Value: XXXXXXXXXXX

Date
Build Date by Year / Week
Value: Year/week (YY/WW)

Pressure
Pressure detected by the Line Pressure Sensor
Value range: -14.000 to 99.999 psi (-96.485 to 689.173kPa)

Diagnostics - LPR Sensor - General screen refresh rate
The LPR Sensor Diagnostics - General data will be refreshed every second.

Control Buttons (right of screen)

More
Touching the 'More' button will shift the report over (right or left) to reveal additional columns outside of the data view area.

Setup
Touch this button open the Device Setup - Line Pressure Sensor screen.

PLLDF Diagnostic
Touch this button to open the PLLD Diagnostics – PLLD Status screen.
The LPR Sensor Diagnostics - Communication screen displays a report with communication diagnostic information for all Line Pressure Sensors.

**Report Column Descriptions**

**Samples Read**
Number of Samples Read
Value range: 0 to 4294967295

**Samples Used**
Number of Samples Used
Value range: 0 to 4294967295

**Parity Errors**
Number of Parity Errors
Value range: 0 to 999999
Partial Read
Number of Partial Errors
Value range: 0 to 999999

Comm Errors
Number of Comm Errors
Value range: 0 to 999999

Restarts
Number of Restarts
Value range: 0 to 999999

Diagnostics - LPR Sensor - Comm screen refresh rate
The LPR Sensor Diagnostics - Communication data will be refreshed every 8 seconds.

Control Buttons (right of screen)

More
Touching the 'More' button will shift the report over (right or left) to reveal additional columns outside of the data view area.

Setup
Touch this button open the Device Setup - Line Pressure Sensor screen.

PLLD Diagnostic
Touch this button to open the PLLD Diagnostics – PLLD Status screen.
The LPR Sensor Diagnostics - Constants screen displays a report with constants diagnostic information about all Line Pressure Sensors in the system.

### Report Column Descriptions

**Serial Number**

Line Pressure Sensor Serial Number

Value: XXXXXXXXXXX

**Model**

Line Pressure Sensor Model Number

Value range: 0 to 65535

**Firmware Version**

Line Pressure Sensor Software Version

Value range: 0 to 99
**Slope**
Line Pressure Sensor Slope

Value range: 0 to 65535

**Offset**
Line Pressure Sensor Offset

Value range: 0 to 65535

**Control Buttons (right of screen)**

**More**
Touching the 'More' button will shift the report over (right or left) to reveal additional columns outside of the data view area.

**Setup**
Touch this button open the Device Setup - Line Pressure Sensor screen.

**PLLD Diagnostic**
Touch this button to open the PLLD Diagnostics – PLLD Status screen.
The LPR Sensor Diagnostics - Channel screen displays a report with channel diagnostic information about all Line Pressure Sensors.

**Report Description**

Each Line Pressure Sensor's channel data is preceded by the following information:

**Sensor number:Label (e.g., Sensor 1:your label)**

**Serial number (XXXXXXXXXXX)**
**Date and time (time channel data was received)**

Channel data is read from the report as shown in the example below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Row</th>
<th>Col. 0</th>
<th>Col. 1</th>
<th>Col. 2</th>
<th>Col. 3</th>
<th>Col. 4</th>
<th>Col. 5</th>
<th>Col. 6</th>
<th>Col. 7</th>
<th>Col. 8</th>
<th>Col. 9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>B610</td>
<td>05EB</td>
<td>29FC</td>
<td>0235</td>
<td>2C32</td>
<td>29FD</td>
<td>E240</td>
<td>0001</td>
<td>0008</td>
<td>C941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>0001</td>
<td>61A7</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td>00A1</td>
<td>80C4</td>
<td>0081</td>
<td>80C4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In the example above, the last sample for Channel 0 is **B610**, for Channel 3 it is **0235**, and for channel 16 it is **00A1**.

Data Type: Hexidecimal
Value range: 0000 to FFFF

**Diagnostics - Line Pressure Sensor - Channel screen refresh rate**

The Line Pressure Sensor Diagnostics - Channel data will be refreshed every 8 seconds.

**Control Buttons (right of screen)**

**More**

Touching the 'More' button will shift the report over (right or left) to reveal additional columns outside of the data view area.

**Setup**

Touch this button open the Device Setup - Line Pressure Sensor screen.

**PLLD Diagnostic**

Touch this button to open the PLLD Diagnostics – PLLD Status screen.
AccuChart II

AccuChart II Diagnostics - Delivery Instructions

This screen contains instructions to help you achieve calibration data over the range of the tank. Only tanks that are actively running AccuChart II and have actionable messages will appear in this report. Messages will be generated by AccuChart II and added to this list. AccuChart II will also decide when existing messages should be changed or removed.

**Report Column Descriptions**

**Tank**
Selected tank label.

**Date**
Date message posted.

**Delivery Instructions**
Possible messages include:
1. No Message.
2. Schedule a delivery to fill your tank to xx level.
3. Postpone delivery until tank level recedes to yy level.
AccuChart II Diagnostics - Time Ordered Comparison

This report lists all tank calibrating records applied to two selectable tank charts, over a selectable range, with variances displayed for each chart in adjoining columns. You can display the Variances as volumes or as percentage of sales volumes. A separate button gives you a report of Delivery variances made using both charts within the selected calibration period.

Report Column Descriptions

Open Date & Time
Start time of tank calibration record.

Sales Volume
Total sales reported by the POS terminal during the tank calibration record.

'Chart Name 1' Variance
Variance for the record as determined using 'Chart Name 1' calibration data.

Chart Name 2 Variance
Variance for the record as determined using 'Chart Name 2' calibration data.
Control Buttons (Right side of screen)

Comp.
Touching the ‘Compare’ button will show the ‘Select Charts to Compare’ dialog. You select the tank charts to compare from the drop down list beside each field.

Touch the ✓ button to accept the selections or ✗ button to abort and close the Charts to Compare dialog box.

Show Var %
Touching the ‘Show Var%’ button will change the variance column heads from ‘Variance’ to ‘Variance %’ and the data from volume entries to percentage of sales volume entries.

Show Var.
Touching the ‘Show Var’ button will change the variance column heads from ‘Variance% to ‘Variance ’ and the data from percentage of sales volume entries to volume entries.

Show Deliv
Touching the ‘Show Deliv(ery)’ button will only be visible if Ticketed Deliveries are enabled, otherwise it will be hidden. Touching the ‘Show Deliv’ button; changes its label to ‘Show Sales’, puts ‘Time Ordered Delivery Comparison’ in the title bar and displays the following columns:

- End of Delivery Date & Time
- Chart label / Delivery Variance
- Chart label / Delivery Variance

Delivery variance is calculated as follows:
Delivery Variance = Ticketed Delivery volume - measured delivery volume corrected for sales during the delivery.

The delivery variance report lets you compare, side by side, the variances in deliveries as determined from the two charts you select.

Show Sales
Touching the ‘Show Sales’ button; changes its label to 'Show Deliv', puts 'Time Ordered Sales Comparison' in the title bar and displays the following columns:

- Open Delivery Date & Time
- Sales Volume
- Chart label / Variance
- Chart label / Variance

More
The More button will only be shown if Ticketed Deliveries are enabled. Otherwise it will be hidden. Touching the ‘More’ button will show the extra columns when deliveries are shown.

Select Range
Pressing the 'Select Range' button will bring up the standard Select Range dialog. This range will be used to limit the data shown in the report. By default, it will be the last 30 days of reconciliation records.
AccuChart II Diagnostics - Histogram Comparison

This screen lets you view a histogram comparison of two charts using the same data from one tank. The plots depict the accuracy of each of the charts over the tank's operating range - empty to full. The ideal goal of the calibration is to have one bar on the zero line across the full range of the tank (no error).

Control Buttons (Right side of screen)

Comp.
Touching the 'Compare' button will show the 'Select Charts to Compare' dialog. You select the tank charts to compare from the drop down list beside each field.

Touch the button to accept the selections or button to abort and close the Charts to Compare dialog box.

Select Range
Pressing the 'Select Range' button will bring up the standard Select Range dialog. This range will be used to limit the data shown in the report. By default, it will be the last 30 days of reconciliation records.
AccuChart II Diagnostics - Error Plot Comparison

This screen lets you view an error plot comparison of two charts using the same data from one tank. The plots depict the accuracy of each of the charts over the tank’s operating range - empty to full. The ideal goal of the calibration is to have all points on the zero line across the full range of the tank (no error).

Control Buttons (Right side of screen)

Comp.
Touching the 'Compare' button will show the Select Charts to Compare dialog. You select the tank charts to compare from the drop down list beside each field.

Touch the ✔ button to accept the selections or ❌ button to abort and close the Charts to Compare dialog box.

Select Range
Pressing the 'Select Range' button will bring up the standard Select Range dialog. This range will be used to limit the data shown in the report. By default, it will be the last 30 days of reconciliation records.
This screen contains alarms and warnings that are only issued for Automatic AccuChart II, not Manual Chart, or Remote Chart. Restarting calibration or the completion of calibration will clear these alarms, except where noted.

To minimize the risk of false/premature alarms, no warnings will be posted until Automatic AccuChart II has been running for at least 48 hours.

In addition to appearing in the AccuChart II Diagnostics - Calibration Feedback Warning Report, the warnings described below will also be displayed in the Alarm Status button and the Alarm Reports.

**Report Column Descriptions**

**Date & Time**
Date and time alarm was posted.
Status Message

Possible messages include:

- **Insufficient data collection rate** - Warning will be posted when the average number of records generated per day is less than N, and the throughput is below a threshold T.

- **Noisy data** - Warning will be posted after a calibration is generated, and the RMS Error of the data exceeds a threshold T.

- **Data too regionally concentrated** - Warning will be posted after N records are generated over time T, and the data sufficiency is less than the current threshold.

- **Initial tank parameters suspicious** - Warning will be posted after a calibration is generated, and the search algorithm hits a boundary.

- **Station too busy** - Warning will be posted when the average number of records generated per day is less than N, and the throughput is above a threshold T.

- **No Successful Calibration Has Happened** - Warning will be posted after a calibration should have been generated, but the algorithm was unable to generate a calibration. When you try to clear the warning, you will be prompted to extend, terminate, or restart the calibration period. Selecting any of these options will clear this warning.

- **Calibration done, quality validation required** - Warning will be posted after a calibration is generated, but the quality of the calibration is low. When you try to clear the warning, you will be prompted to extend, terminate, or restart the calibration period. Selecting any of these options will clear this warning.
AccuChart II Diagnostics - Data Sufficiency

This screen lets you view a histogram of the data collected for the tank's calibration. The data in the chart will be for the current calibration if one is in progress, or for the last completed. The bars depict the concentration of data collected at different levels of the tank. Ideally you would want collected data (bars) across all levels of the tank.

When the chart calibration is applied to the tank depends on your 'Update Schedule' field's entry in the Tank Setup - AccuChart II screen.

Only tanks that are actively running AccuChart II will have tank buttons on the bottom of the screen.

**Data Sufficiency %**
This read-only field contains the current percentage of collected calibration data. This percentage is updated as the data sufficiency approaches the Required Sufficiency % target. This field is updated at midnight of each day, or after you initiate a Calibrate Now procedure.

**Required Sufficiency %**
This read-only field contains the amount of data required to perform a calibration. Once the Data Sufficiency % achieves the Required Sufficiency % target and the calibration has been performed, the Required Sufficiency % is raised to a higher level. For example, from 60% to 70%. The tank calibration
will restart and continue until the Data Sufficiency % achieves the upgraded Required Sufficiency % value. This field is updated at midnight of each day, or after you initiate a Calibrate Now procedure.

**Days Left to Calibration Completion**

This read-only field contains the days left in the chart calibration process. The number of days to calibrate was selected in the Calibration Period field in the Tank Setup - AccuChart II screen.

**Sufficiency Improvement Action**

The ‘Sufficiency Improvement Action’ field will only appear after one or more of the following warnings have been posted:

- Data Too Regionally Concentrated - Schedule more deliveries if insufficient data in top half of tank. Schedule fewer deliveries if insufficient data in bottom half of tank.

- Station Too Busy - Temporarily halt dispensing to introduce more idle periods.

The list of possible action messages in the ‘Sufficiency Improvement Action’ field includes:

- Stop Dispensing
- Start Dispensing
- Schedule Delivery Now
- Postpone Delivery

**Control Buttons (Right side of screen)**

**Calibrate Now**

Touching the ‘Calibrate Now’ button will let you force a calibration regardless of the current data sufficiency percentage. The name of the calibration will be 'Last AccuChart'. Pressing ‘Calibrate Now’ will bring up the 'Confirm Calibrating Now' dialog.

If a calibration is running on the selected tank, the 'Calibrate Now' button will display 'Calibrating'. If AccuChart II is not collecting data on the selected tank, the 'Calibrate Now' button will be disabled. If a calibration is running on an unselected tank, the 'Calibrate Now' button will be disabled.

Results of the Calibrate Now procedure will update the ‘Data Sufficiency %’ and ‘Required Sufficiency %’ fields.
### Modules

#### Module Diagnostics - Hardware Configuration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Module Type</th>
<th>Board Part Number</th>
<th>Serial Number</th>
<th>HW Build Date</th>
<th>Fir R...</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B1.S1</td>
<td>USC – 16</td>
<td>332812-001</td>
<td>0000656641</td>
<td>12/05/2006</td>
<td>1-A'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1.S2</td>
<td>USC – 16</td>
<td>332812-001</td>
<td>0000656642</td>
<td>12/05/2006</td>
<td>1-A'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1.S3</td>
<td>USC – 16</td>
<td>332812-001</td>
<td>0000656643</td>
<td>12/05/2006</td>
<td>1-A'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1.S4</td>
<td>I/O – 8</td>
<td>332813-001</td>
<td>0000658604</td>
<td>12/05/2006</td>
<td>1-A'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1.S5</td>
<td>I/O – 4</td>
<td>332813-001</td>
<td>0000658605</td>
<td>12/05/2006</td>
<td>1-A'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B8.S5</td>
<td>I/O – 1</td>
<td>332813-001</td>
<td>4278190081</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slot 1</td>
<td>Dual RS-232</td>
<td>123456789ABCDEF</td>
<td>07121234</td>
<td>12/12/2007</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slot 2</td>
<td>Fax Modem-alt</td>
<td>123456789ABCDEF</td>
<td>07121234</td>
<td>12/12/2007</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slot 5</td>
<td>USB Ethernet</td>
<td>0332913-001</td>
<td>09140197</td>
<td>04/05/2009</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This screen lists console's module locations and hardware/software details.

#### Report Column Descriptions

**Address**

This column contains the physical address of the module, B1.S4 = Master 450/slot 4 [module bay - behind right door], Slot 1 = Comm slot 1 [comm bay - behind left door].

**Module Type**

This column contains the module type, e.g., USM-8 (Universal Sensor Module with 8 Inputs).

**Board Part Number**

This column contains the module's part number.
Serial Number
This column contains the module's serial number.

HW Build Date
This column contains the date the console was factory programmed.

Firmware Revision
This column contains the revision level of the console's firmware. This column will be blank for all Comm Cards.

SW Build Date
This column contains the date the console's software was compiled. This column will be blank for all Comm Cards except CDIMs.
### Module Diagnostics - Device Directory

This screen lists the console’s installed modules and their connected devices.

#### Report Column Descriptions

**Address**
This column contains the physical address of the device, e.g., B1.S1 = Universal Sensor Module, B1.S1.4 = device connected to terminal 4 of the USM in slot 1).

**Type**
This column contains the device type, e.g., Universal Sensor Module, Mag Probe, etc.

**Serial Number**
This column contains the device’s serial number.

**Date Code**
This column contains the factory build date (WW/YY) - product revision level.

**State**
This column contains the current status of the device. Possible messages: In Service or Out of Service.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Serial Number</th>
<th>Date Code</th>
<th>State</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B1.S1</td>
<td>UNIVERSAL SENS MODULE - 16</td>
<td>00000556641</td>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>In Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1.S1.1</td>
<td>MAG PROBE</td>
<td>0000176011</td>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>In Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1.S1.2</td>
<td>MAG PROBE</td>
<td>0000176012</td>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>In Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1.S1.3</td>
<td>MAG PROBE</td>
<td>0000176013</td>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>In Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1.S1.4</td>
<td>MAG PROBE</td>
<td>0000176014</td>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>In Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1.S1.5</td>
<td>MAG PROBE</td>
<td>0000176015</td>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>In Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1.S1.6</td>
<td>MAG PROBE</td>
<td>0000176016</td>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>In Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1.S1.7</td>
<td>LINE P SENSOR</td>
<td>0547917002</td>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>In Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1.S1.8</td>
<td>LINE P SENSOR</td>
<td>0547942503</td>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>In Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1.S1.9</td>
<td>LINE P SENSOR</td>
<td>0547946909</td>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>In Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1.S1.10</td>
<td>LINE P SENSOR</td>
<td>1179276015</td>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>In Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1.S1.11</td>
<td>LINE P SENSOR</td>
<td>1179336351</td>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>In Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1.S1.12</td>
<td>LINE P SENSOR</td>
<td>1179401007</td>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>In Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1.S1.13</td>
<td>LEGACY RESISTIVE</td>
<td>0000165536</td>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>In Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1.S1.14</td>
<td>LEGACY RESISTIVE</td>
<td>0000165536</td>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>In Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1.S1.15</td>
<td>LEGACY RESISTIVE</td>
<td>0000165536</td>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>In Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1.S1.16</td>
<td>LEGACY RESISTIVE</td>
<td>0000165536</td>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>In Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1.S2</td>
<td>UNIVERSAL SENS MODULE - 16</td>
<td>00000556642</td>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>In Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1.S2.1</td>
<td>LEGACY CURRENT</td>
<td>0000165536</td>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>In Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1.S2.2</td>
<td>LEGACY CURRENT</td>
<td>0000165536</td>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>In Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1.S2.3</td>
<td>LEGACY CURRENT</td>
<td>0000165536</td>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>In Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1.S2.4</td>
<td>LEGACY CURRENT</td>
<td>0000165536</td>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>In Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1.S2.5</td>
<td>LEGACY RESISTIVE</td>
<td>0000165536</td>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>In Service</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Module Diagnostics - Device Assignments

This screen contains modules, their connected devices and the device's primary and secondary assignments.

### Report Column Descriptions

**M/Err**

This column would be blank if everything is OK. If the device is a module, an 'M' will show up first. If there is an error it will be indicated by '!' followed by a reason code. If possible, other fields will be flagged with the '!' identifier to help point to the source of the problem. Possible errors are as follows:

- !1 missing primary assignment (if secondary missing two only !1 is displayed)
- !2 missing secondary assignment
- !3 Incorrect device assignment - device type changed

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>M/Er</th>
<th>Bus Address</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Primary Assignment</th>
<th>Secondary Assignment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>B1S1</td>
<td>USC – 16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B1S1.1</td>
<td>Probe</td>
<td>Ph 1:</td>
<td>T 1: PRODUCT 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B1S1.2</td>
<td>Probe</td>
<td>Ph 2:</td>
<td>T 2: PRODUCT 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B1S1.3</td>
<td>Probe</td>
<td>Ph 3:</td>
<td>T 3: PRODUCT 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B1S1.4</td>
<td>Probe</td>
<td>Ph 4:</td>
<td>T 4: PRODUCT 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B1S1.5</td>
<td>Probe</td>
<td>Ph 5:</td>
<td>T 5: PRODUCT 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B1S1.6</td>
<td>Probe</td>
<td>Ph 6:</td>
<td>T 6: PRODUCT 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B1S1.7</td>
<td>LPSensor</td>
<td>PI 1:</td>
<td>Ln 1: PRESSURE LLD #1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B1S1.8</td>
<td>LPSensor</td>
<td>PI 2:</td>
<td>Ln 2: PRESSURE LLD #2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B1S1.9</td>
<td>LPSensor</td>
<td>PI 3:</td>
<td>Ln 3: PRESSURE LLD #3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B1S1.10</td>
<td>LPSensor</td>
<td>PI 4:</td>
<td>Ln 4: PRESSURE LLD #4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B1S1.11</td>
<td>LPSensor</td>
<td>PI 5:</td>
<td>Ln 5: PRESSURE LLD #5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B1S1.12</td>
<td>LPSensor</td>
<td>PI 6:</td>
<td>Ln 6: PRESSURE LLD #6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B1S1.13</td>
<td>ResSens</td>
<td>L 1: Liquid Sensor 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B1S1.14</td>
<td>ResSens</td>
<td>L 2: Liquid Sensor 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B1S1.15</td>
<td>ResSens</td>
<td>L 3: Liquid Sensor 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B1S1.16</td>
<td>ResSens</td>
<td>L 4: Liquid Sensor 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>B1S2</td>
<td>USC – 16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B1S2.1</td>
<td>CurSens</td>
<td>C 1: Type A 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B1S2.2</td>
<td>CurSens</td>
<td>C 2: Type A 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B1S2.3</td>
<td>CurSens</td>
<td>C 3: Type A 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B1S2.4</td>
<td>CurSens</td>
<td>C 4: Type A 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B1S2.5</td>
<td>ResSens</td>
<td>G 1: GW Sensor 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Bus Address**
This column contains the bus address of the device, e.g., B1.S1.4 (Master 450, Slot 1, terminal 4).

**Type**
This column contains the device label, e.g., Probe

**NOTES:**
1. If a module slot inside the console is not populated (or recognized by the system) type will be 'None'.
2. If a device position on a module is not populated (or recognized by the system) type will be 'None'.

**Primary Assignment**
This column contains the device's primary assignment, e.g., P4. An error mark '!' is shown in case of a problem.

**Secondary Assignment**
This column contains the device's secondary assignment, e.g., T4:Product 4. An error mark '!' is shown in case of a problem.
### Module Diagnostics - Comm

This screen contains a report of data transmission and reception results for installed communication modules.

#### Report Column Descriptions

**Comm Number**
This column contains the comm card number, e.g., Co 1.

**Slot**
This column contains the comm bay slot and module port of the installed comm card, e.g., S1-P2 (Slot 1, Port 2).

**Comm Type**
This column contains the comm card type, e.g., RS232 card.

**Bytes Received**
This column contains the number of bytes received since the counter was reset.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Comm Number</th>
<th>Slot</th>
<th>Comm Type</th>
<th>Bytes Received</th>
<th>Bytes Transmitted</th>
<th>Parity Errors</th>
<th>Overrun Errors</th>
<th>Framing Errors</th>
<th>Break Interrupt</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Co 1</td>
<td>S1-P1</td>
<td>RS232 CARD</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co 2</td>
<td>S1-P2</td>
<td>RS232 CARD</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co 4</td>
<td>S2-P2</td>
<td>INTERNAL MODEM</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This screen contains data transmission and reception results for installed communication modules.
Bytes Transmitted
This column contains the number of bytes transmitted since the counter was reset.

Parity Errors
This column contains the number of parity errors since the counter was reset.

Overrun Errors
This column contains the number of overrun errors since the counter was reset.

Framing Errors
This column contains the number of framing errors since the counter was reset.

Break Interrupts
This column contains the number of break interrupts since the counter was reset.

Counter Reset Date and Time
This column contains the date and time you last reset this card’s counters.

Control Buttons (right of screen)

More
Touch this button to scroll the data area to the right to view additional columnar data.

Show Details
Touch a comm card’s entry (row) in the screen and then touch this button to open a report showing the comm number and detailed diagnostic data.

Reset Counters
Touch a comm card’s entry (row) in the screen and then touch this button to reset the counters for this card’s comm port.
When new software has been installed in the console, newer module firmware may also be included for your console's USM, IOM, MDIM and/or LVDIM modules. This screen lets you check for, and install, newer firmware for each of these modules (see procedure below).

**Report Column Descriptions**

**Address**
This column contains the physical address of the device, e.g., B1.S1.

**Module Type**
This column contains the device type, e.g., USM-16 (Universal Sensor Module with 16 inputs).

**Serial Number**
This column contains the device's serial number.

**Current Firmware Revision**
This column contains the current firmware of the device, e.g. 001-A.
Available Firmware Revision
This column contains the available revision of device’s firmware, e.g. 001-B. If the current firmware revision is 001-A, and the available firmware revision is 001-B, you can install the latest firmware (B) to this device.

Control Buttons (Right side of screen)

Install
This button is grayed out until you select a module for firmware upgrading by touching the check box beside that module.

Installing a Firmware Upgrade

1. Touch the check box beside any module that qualifies for upgrade firmware (see Available Firmware Revision paragraph above).

2. The Confirm Download dialog box appears. Touch the OK button. Note: Once the download process is initiated, you cannot cancel the download process nor to revert back to previous revision.

The GUI will display the state of the firmware download status in the status bar or in a separate progress bar dialog box. Following download states will be notified to the user:

- Firmware Download Initiated for ‘device’
- Firmware Download In-Progress for ‘device’
- Firmware Download Complete for ‘device’
- Firmware Download Process completed
- Selected Modules: ‘number of modules’; Success: ‘number of modules’
Software Maintenance

Connecting USB Thumb Drive for Software Maintenance Procedures

Follow the steps below to connect a valid V-R Code/Features USB thumb drive or a V-R Recovery USB thumb drive to the TLS-450 console prior to performing Software Maintenance procedures.

1. Get the USB Adapter and upgrade i-button from the upgrade kit. Remove the plastic end cap from the USB Adapter and Insert the i-button in the adapter as shown in the diagram below:

   ![USB Adapter and i-Button Diagram]

   Insert i-Button, large end up

2. Replace the plastic retaining cap on the adapter after inserting the i-Button.

3. Plug the USB Adapter into the USB port of the console's Ethernet/USB card and follow the required Software Maintenance procedures. When you have completed the Software Maintenance procedure(s) remove the thumbdrive.

   If the console does not have an Ethernet/USB card, continue to step 4.

4. Turn off power to the console.
5. Using a T-15 Torx driver, remove the two #8 taptite screws the left door of the console (see below):
6. Disconnect the Printer’s USB cable from its connector on the CPU board and insert the USB Adapter into the CPU connector (see below):
7. Plug the USB Adapter into the CPU board's printer USB port.

8. Close the door.

9. Turn on power to the console and follow the required Software Maintenance procedures. When you have completed the Software Maintenance procedure(s) reverse the steps 4 through 7 above to remove the thumbdrive and reattach the printer cable to its CPU board connector.

10. Close the door and replace the two #8 tap-tite screws.
The Backup / Restore screen is used to control console system software/feature/data file backup, restore or revert operations. A valid V-R USB Recovery Thumb Drive is required for backup and recover operations. For ultimate protection against possible loss of data and to protect against system crashes, run the Backup operation daily.

NOTE: It is very important that you keep the V-R Code/Feature and Recovery USB thumb drives in a secure location.

**Backup/Restore Screen Fields and Buttons**

**Status Bar**
Displays the current operation in progress. Possible messages include:
- Idle
- Discovering Backup Device
- Backup Operation has started
- Restore Operation in Progress
Backup Button
At regular intervals (ideally once a day), insert your V-R Recovery USB Thumb Drive in the console's USB port and touch this button to launch a non-disruptive backup operation of all system setup and data files.

Restore Button
After replacing a console CF card, or after a system crash, insert your V-R Recovery USB Thumb Drive in a console USB port and touch this button to launch a restore operation that reloads your console’s system software, setup and data files from your recovery thumb drive onto the CF card. The Restore operation requires a ‘quiet’ station as it will cause an interruption in service. The console will be restarted before the Restore has completed.

Revert To Previous Software Version Button
A copy of the previous (older) system software and databases is stored on your console’s CF card. If the current (newer) version of system software/features does not perform properly, the Revert-To operation gives you the ability to revert to the previous software version stored in the CF card. The Revert-To operation requires a ‘quiet’ station as it will cause an interruption in service for about a minute. No USB devices are required for this operation.

After touching this button, a dialog box will alert you that this operation will cause an interruption in service. If you reply with ‘OK’, the console will then check to ensure a previous version of the applications exists, perform the Revert-To operation, notify you of its successful completion and restart the console. If the Revert-To operation cannot be performed, a dialog box will display an error message.
Software Maintenance - Download

The Download tab screen is used to control USB downloads from either a valid V-R Code/Features USB thumb drive or a V-R Recovery USB thumb drive that is plugged into a USB port in the console.

Download Procedure

When the Download tab is selected, the USB will automatically be queried for updates that are available. 'Reading Update List' is displayed in the status bar while the list is being acquired. When the list is acquired, the status bar will display 'Waiting selection'. Updates and statuses will be displayed in the Feature/Status columns. Multiple updates may be selected.

The 'List Updates' button will requery for available updates and provide a list in the Feature column. When the list is acquired, a check will be made to see which updates have already been installed. A check will be made to see if a compatibility problem exists for any update. If a version compatibility problem exists, a dialog box will be displayed instructing you to contact customer service to obtain the proper version.

Touch the box beside one or more of the desired selection(s) in the Feature column that you want to download. Touch the Download button and the screen's status bar will read 'Downloading'. If pending updates are already on the CF card and were never activated, you will be asked if you want to delete the
pending updates, or to abort the operation. When the download is complete, the screen will display a dialog box notifying you of the results of the download and the status bar will return to 'Waiting Selection'.

NOTE: keep V-R Code/Feature and Recovery USB thumb drives in a secure location.

**Download Screen Fields and Buttons**

**Status Bar**
Displays the current operation in progress. Possible messages include:
- Reading Update List
- Waiting Selection
- Downloading

**Feature**
Touch the boxes beside each of the desired items in this column. If you change your mind about a selection, touch the box again to remove the check.

**Status**
This column lists the current status of each feature in the Software column with one of the following messages:
- Downloaded
- Ready to Download
- Incompatible

**Control Buttons (Right Side of Screen)**

**List Updates**
Touch to query for available updates.

**Download**
Touch to download the selected (checked) software. This button is inactive until the thumb drive's contents are validated.
Software Maintenance - Install

The Install tab screen is used to control the installation of downloaded software. During the installation process, several dialog boxes will be displayed to inform you of key events.

During installation there must be no dispensing. However, the installation process only takes a few minutes. Following installation, the console converts the setup databases. If new features are installed and activated, setup(s) relevant to the new feature(s) will be required.

**Installation Procedure**

1. Touch the features on the list you want to install and then touch the Install button on the right side of the screen.
2. Touch the OK button on the System Restart dialog box, or touch Cancel to abort the installation or to reselect the feature(s) you want to install. The console will restart with the newly installed features.
3. If you used the USB port of the Ethernet/USB module to install the new features, remove the USB Adapter and put it in a safe place. Perform setup for the newly installed features.
4. If you used the CPU board printer's USB port to install the new features, turn off power to the console. Open the left door of the console and remove the USB Adapter from the printer port and reconnect the Printer cable. Close the left door and replace the two #8 taplite screws. Turn on power to the console and perform setup for the newly installed features.
Install Screen Fields

**Status Bar**
Displays the current operation in progress. Possible messages include:
- Idle
- Scanning Devices
- Reading Update List
- Waiting Selection
- Downloading

**Feature**
This column contains a list of features which are available to be installed. Multiple features may be installed concurrently. Touch the boxes beside each of the desired items in this column. If you change your mind about a selection, touch the box again to remove the check.

**Status**
The current status of each feature is also displayed with one of the following messages:
- Ready to Install
- Installation in Progress

**Control Button (Right Side of Screen)**

**Install**
Touch to install a selected (checked) feature. This button is inactive until at least one entry has been selected.
The About - System tab screen displays important information about your console's software version and installed features. If you should be experiencing problems with the console, please have the information on this screen available with you before calling.

The Veeder-Root Technical Support number is (800) 323-1799.
SPECIALTY DIALOG SCREENS

Alpha Keypad Dialog

The Alpha Keypad Dialog lets you enter letters of the alphabet for labels, names, etc.

- **Field Name Region**
  This is the title area that displays the name of the field value being entered.

- **Field Edit Region**
  This is the view area to show the value as it is being entered (entries are left justified).

- **Character Entry Region**
  This region has Buttons that enter characters in the Field Edit Line.

- **Control Region**
  The region has the following buttons, from left to right:
  - `,` - touch this button to toggle between the Enhanced Numeric and Alpha keypad interfaces. It is enabled when the field is an Alphanumeric Entry. It is disabled if the field is an Alpha only entry.
  - Clear All - touch this button to clear the entire entry.
  - Back - touch this button to remove a character to the left of the cursor.
  - OK - touch this button to apply the selection.
  - Cancel - touch this button to discard any selections that have been made.
  - `←` - touch this button to move the cursor to the left.
  - `→` - touch this button to move the cursor to the right.
  - Caps On - touch this button to turn on or off caps.
Enhanced Numeric Keypad Dialog

The Enhanced Numeric Keypad Dialog provides characters that contain numeric and punctuation characters used by the alpha numeric fields for the currently selected language. This dialog is used to enter alpha numeric fields and special alpha numeric fields like phone numbers, IP addresses, etc.

- **Field Name Region**
  This is the title area that displays the name of the field value being entered.

- **Field Edit Region**
  This is the view area to show the value as it is being entered (entries are left justified). The text will be left justified for both alphanumeric and enhanced numeric entries and right justified for both numeric and hexadecimal entries.

- **Character Entry Region**
  This region has Buttons that enter characters in the Field Edit Line. The 'Sp' button enters a Space Character.

- **Control Region**
  The region has the following buttons, from left to right:
  -  '¿'? - touch this button to toggle between the Enhanced Numeric and Alpha keypad interfaces. It is enabled when the field is an Alphanumeric Entry. It is disabled if the field is an Alpha only entry.
  -  Clear All - touch this button to clear the entire entry.
  -  Back - touch this button to remove a character to the left of the cursor.
  -  OK - touch this button to apply the selection.
  -  Cancel - touch this button to discard any selections that have been made.
  -  Caps On - touch this button to move the cursor to the left.
  -  Caps On - touch this button to move the cursor to the right.

NOTE: The '¿' and '¡' symbols and other language specific punctuation characters will only show up for languages that need them.
Numeric Keypad Dialog

The Numeric Keypad dialog will display when you are required to enter integer and decimal entries:

- **Field Name Region**
  This is the title area that displays the name of the field value being entered.

- **Field Edit Region**
  This is the view area to show the value as it is being entered (entries are right justified).

- **Character Entry Region**
  This region has Buttons that enter characters in the Field Edit Line.

- **Control Region**
  The region has the following buttons, from left to right:
  - **Clear All** - touch this button to clear the entire entry.
  - **Back** - touch this button to remove a character to the left of the cursor.
  - **OK** - touch this button to apply the selection.
  - **Cancel** - touch this button to discard any selections that have been made.
  - **←** - touch this button to move the cursor to the left.
  - **→** - touch this button to move the cursor to the right.

Notes:
- Touching ‘+’ and ‘-’ buttons will toggle the sign of the number between positive and negative. The negative sign character will be shown to the left of the numeric entry. The positive sign will not be shown. It will be disabled if range for value does not include negative numbers.
- Touching the ‘,’ button will insert a comma for entries that use thousands separators. This button will be enabled or disabled based on the thousands separator setting in number format section of Display Setup.
Report Range Selection Dialogs

The dialog boxes used to define a report's content are shown below.

**Select Range**

Period: Hour

Period Range: Previous

Or touch to select Day, Week, Month or Year

Date Range:

All Records

Or touch to select a previous number of Hours, Days, Weeks, Months or Years, then select number of same.

NOTE: The option previous will start with the current date and time and go backwards the selected amount of hours, days, weeks, months or years.

Touch to Accept Selections and Close Dialog

Touch to Cancel Selections and Close Dialog

**Select Range**

Period: All Records

Tank: Current

Or Touch to select All

**Select Range**

Period: Date Range

From: 05/28/2008 01:53 PM

To: 06/12/2008 01:53 PM

Tank: Current

Or Touch to Select All

Touch Calendar/Clock buttons to enter From, To Dates and Times
PERIODIC MAINTENANCE CHECKLIST

Veeder-Root environmental monitoring consoles installed in accordance with installation manual requirements are designed to detect and report conditions that inhibit proper operation. Veeder-Root consoles self-diagnose essential components, and if a component failure is detected, will not complete and report tank and line tests. The console will issue an audible and visual alarm when a failed or disconnected sensor is detected (NOTE! The audible alarm may have been disabled in Custom Alarm Setup).

This system operates near highly combustible fuel storage tanks. Leaking tanks can create serious environmental and health hazards.

If you have not been trained in proper service procedures and hazards involved, refer all service to a qualified Veeder-Root Service Representative.

Attempting to service tank monitors and equipment without proper training can cause damage to property, environment, resulting in personal injury or death.

The Periodic Maintenance Checklist below, if followed, may extend the life of the system, but is not required for proper operation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Maintenance Operation</th>
<th>When to Perform</th>
<th>What To Do</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Console</td>
<td>Yearly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>A. Owner or Station Attendant</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1. During or immediately after running a 3.0 gph (11.3 lph) self-test, visually inspect the flexible fuel lines for leakage.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. Check flexible fuel control lines for any chafing or excessive corrosion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>B. Service Contractor</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1. Verify epoxy kits have been installed on field wiring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Console</td>
<td>Yearly</td>
<td>1. Check printer for paper if equipped.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. Print out or check system inventory and verify to actual inventory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3. Verify in-tank tests are being performed as required by printing reports.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4. Press Alarm/Test button to verify power, warning and alarm indicators light and audible alarm sounds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance Operation</td>
<td>When to Perform</td>
<td>What To Do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mag Probes</td>
<td>Yearly</td>
<td>6. Verify line leak tests are being performed (if line leak installed).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>A. Owner or Station Attendant</strong>&lt;br&gt;1. Inspect probe cables for any cracking or swelling.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>B. Service Contractor</strong>&lt;br&gt;1. Replace probe cables (ref. item A.1).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. Verify epoxy kits have been installed on field wiring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3. Mag probes only - Inspect floats and probe shaft for any residue build up. Clean with mineral spirits as necessary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>NOTE:</strong> Mag Probes used in products such as waste oil should be checked more frequently than yearly since products of this type can leave deposits on the probe shaft and float assemblies that may restrict the probe's measurement capability.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLLD</td>
<td>Yearly</td>
<td><strong>A. Owner or Station Attendant</strong>&lt;br&gt;1. Check submersible pump head for leakage at PLLD transducer port and functional element with pump On.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. Check PLLD transducer cable for any cracking or damage.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>B. Service Contractor</strong>&lt;br&gt;1. Verify epoxy kits have been installed on field wiring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. Replace PLLD transducer if cable is cracked or damaged (ref. item A.2).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dispenser Pan, Containment Sump, and</td>
<td>Yearly</td>
<td><strong>A. Owner or Station Attendant</strong>&lt;br&gt;1. Inspect sensors to verify float moves freely.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piping Sump Sensor (float type)</td>
<td></td>
<td>2. Turn sensor upside down to verify the monitor liquid alarm is activated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3. Inspect sensor cable for any cracking or damage.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>B. Service Contractor</strong>&lt;br&gt;1. Verify epoxy kits have been installed on field wiring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. Replace Dispenser Pan/Containment Sump sensor cables if cracked or damaged. Replace Piping Sump sensor if cable is cracked or damaged (ref. item A.3).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance Operation</td>
<td>When to Perform</td>
<td>What To Do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dispenser Pan Sensor (Solid-State)</strong></td>
<td>Yearly</td>
<td><strong>A. Owner or Station Attendant</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1. Inspect sensor cable for any cracking or damage.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. Verify sensor is firmly secured in an upright position on the bottom of the pan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>B. Service Contractor</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1. Verify epoxy kits have been installed on field wiring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. Replace sensor cable if cracked or damaged (ref. item A.1).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Containment Sump Sensor (Solid-State)</strong></td>
<td>Yearly</td>
<td><strong>A. Owner or Station Attendant</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1. Inspect sensor cable for any cracking or damage.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. Verify sensor is firmly secured in an upright position on the bottom of the containment sump.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>B. Service Contractor</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1. Verify epoxy kits have been installed on field wiring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. Replace sensor cable if cracked or damaged (ref. item A.1).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vapor Sensor</strong></td>
<td>Yearly</td>
<td><strong>A. Owner or Station Attendant</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1. Inspect sensor cable for any cracking or damage.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>B. Service Contractor</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1. Verify epoxy kits have been installed on field wiring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. Replace sensor cable if cracked or damaged (ref. item A.1).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Groundwater Sensor</strong></td>
<td>Yearly</td>
<td><strong>A. Owner or Station Attendant</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1. Inspect sensor cable for any cracking or damage.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. Lift sensor above water level in the well and verify the system activates a 'WATER OUT' alarm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>B. Service Contractor</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1. Verify epoxy kits have been installed on field wiring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. Replace sensor if cable is cracked or damaged (ref. item A.1).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3. If the sensor does not alarm (ref. item A.2), replace the sensor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hydrostatic Sensor</strong></td>
<td>Yearly</td>
<td><strong>A. Owner or Station Attendant</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1. Inspect sensor cable for any cracking or damage.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>B. Service Contractor</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1. Remove sensor from brine reservoir and verify floats move freely. With</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Mag Sensor Yearly

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Maintenance Operation</th>
<th>When to Perform</th>
<th>What To Do</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Mag Sensor            | Yearly         | sensor in its upright position, the system should activate a 'FUEL ALARM'. Turn the sensor upside down to be sure the system activates a 'WATER ALARM'. If the sensor does not alarm in both conditions, replace the sensor.  
2. Verify epoxy kits have been installed on field wiring.  
3. Replace sensor if cable is cracked or damaged (ref. item A.1). |

**A. Owner or Station Attendant**
1. Inspect sensor cable for any cracking or damage.  
2. Check that sensor is resting firmly on bottom of monitored pan/sump.

**B. Service Contractor**
1. Replace Mag Sensor cable if cracked or damaged (ref. item A.1).  
2. Verify epoxy kits have been installed on field wiring.
## REFERENCES

### DIM Information Tables

#### DIM Quick Reference Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DIM P/N</th>
<th>SOFTWARE REV</th>
<th>PROTOCOL</th>
<th>HARDWARE TYPE</th>
<th>DEFAULT SETTINGS</th>
<th>PASS THRU</th>
<th>NOTES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>330280-401</td>
<td>349643</td>
<td>Gilbarco GSite EDIM</td>
<td>1200 Even 7 1 7</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330404-020</td>
<td>349634</td>
<td>Gilbarco CL CDIM</td>
<td>Proprietary</td>
<td>1, 7</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>331354-001</td>
<td>331353</td>
<td>Tokheim 67A&amp;B CDIMII</td>
<td>9600 None 8 1</td>
<td>1, 4, 6</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330280-201</td>
<td>330384</td>
<td>Tokheim DHC EDIM</td>
<td>1200 Even 7 1 5</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330404-010</td>
<td>349633</td>
<td>Wayne CL CDIM</td>
<td>Proprietary</td>
<td>1, 7</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330404-001</td>
<td>330435</td>
<td>Schlumberger CDIM</td>
<td>1200 Even 7 2 2, 5</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330404-002</td>
<td>331274</td>
<td>Schlumberger SAM CDIM</td>
<td>4800 Odd 7 1</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>331001-002</td>
<td>349753</td>
<td>Gasboy RS422 LDIM</td>
<td>9600 None 8 1</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>331001-003</td>
<td>349753</td>
<td>Gasboy CFN LDIM</td>
<td>9600 None 8 1 5</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330280-001</td>
<td>330273</td>
<td>V-R Protocol (BIR) EDIM</td>
<td>9600 Odd 7 1</td>
<td>Metric, 3, 7</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>331001-003</td>
<td>330270</td>
<td>Mechanical MDIM</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>331313-001</td>
<td>330270</td>
<td>Low Volt Mech. LVDIM</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>332328-002</td>
<td>349806</td>
<td>Wayne IDPOS TDIM</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>332328-003</td>
<td>349806</td>
<td>Smart Crind TDIM</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>331001-001</td>
<td>349646</td>
<td>Tominaga LDIM</td>
<td>19200 Even 8 1</td>
<td>1, 3, 5, 8</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330404-040</td>
<td>349633</td>
<td>Bennett CDIM</td>
<td>4800 Even 8 1 1, 8</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330280-511</td>
<td>349631</td>
<td>UK Block EDIM</td>
<td>2400 Even 7 1 2, 8</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330280-601</td>
<td>349641</td>
<td>Scheidt &amp; Bach EDIM</td>
<td>1200 None 8 1 2, 8</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NOTES:
1. Parameter string is never required.
2. Will not generate Comm Alarm.
3. Metric is the default setting for unit conversion. Requires 'G' in parameter string for gallon units.
4. A two port CDIM. Normal CDIMs have 3 ports - CDIMII has two ports that monitor two comm channels each.
5. No blending.
6. Use 'P' in parameter string for Tokheim 2+1, 3+1 and 4+1 blending dispensers.
7. DIMs implemented for V402.
8. Non-U.S. DIM.

DIM Specific Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STRING</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GILBARCO GSITE (Pass Through)</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GILBARCO CL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>Do not collect cumulative totals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Send captured message to TLS (Engr. use only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Transaction field precision is hundredths (thousandths default)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Cumulative field precision is hundredths (thousandths default)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOKHEIM 67A&amp;B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>Blender only site - collects only blender messages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Send captured message to TLS (Engr. use only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Plus one dispensers at site - use plus one algorithm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOKHEIM DHC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>Tank volume enabled. TLS will report to DHC tank volumes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAYNE CL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Send protocol to TLS (Engr. use only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHLUMBERGER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Send protocol to TLS (Engr. use only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHLUMBERGER SAM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>Send protocol of controller transmit line to TLS (Engr. use only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Send protocol of controller receiver line to TLS (Engr. use only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GASBOY RS422</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GASBOY CFN</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V-R PROTOCOL (BIR) (Pass Through)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>Suppress Comm Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECHANICAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Pulse out loop-back signal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(see Pulse Conversion Parameters Table)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOW VOLT MECHANICAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Pulse out loop-back signal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(see Pulse Conversion Parameters Table)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### STRING DESCRIPTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STRING</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WAYNE IDPOS</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMART CRIND</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOMINAGA</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STRING</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BENNETT</td>
<td>T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STRING</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UK BLOCK</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STRING</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCHEIDT &amp; BACH</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DIM Parameter Definitions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STRING</th>
<th>RATE</th>
<th>PARITY</th>
<th>STOP BITS</th>
<th>DATA BITS</th>
<th>CONVERSION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B9</td>
<td>9600</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B4</td>
<td>4800</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>Even</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2</td>
<td>2400</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>Odd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B6</td>
<td>600</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B3</td>
<td>300</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BG</td>
<td>***</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STRING</th>
<th>RATE</th>
<th>UNITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B9</td>
<td>9600</td>
<td>Gallons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B4</td>
<td>4800</td>
<td>Metric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2</td>
<td>2400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B6</td>
<td>600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B3</td>
<td>300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BG</td>
<td>***</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pulse Conversion Parameters for MDIM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STRING</th>
<th>PULSES PER UNIT VOLUME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>100 (7697 Pulser)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>10 (7697 on High Volume Pump)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>25 (7874 Pulse/Totalizer) MDIM / LVDIM default</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td>2.5 (7874 on High Volume Pump)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>1000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Female D Connector Pin Outs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>FUNCTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Transmit data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Receive data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Signal ground</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Table of Acronyms

## Veeder-Root Acronyms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Acronym</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIR</td>
<td>Business Inventory Reconciliation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOL</td>
<td>Bill of Lading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDIM</td>
<td>Current Loop Dispenser Interface Module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRLD</td>
<td>Continuous Reconciliation Leak Detect (Tank and Line)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSLD</td>
<td>Continuous Statistical Leak Detection (Tank)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSTP</td>
<td>Contained Submersible Turbine Pump</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CVLD</td>
<td>Continuous Vapor Leak Detect (ISD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCD</td>
<td>Driver Controlled Delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIM</td>
<td>Dispenser Interface Module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDIM</td>
<td>Electronic DIM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVR</td>
<td>Enhanced Vapor Recovery (ISD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRM</td>
<td>Hourly Reconciliation Monitoring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I/O</td>
<td>Input/Output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iButton</td>
<td>An object that has bit encoded data that controls available features</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ILS</td>
<td>Interstitial Level Sensor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISD</td>
<td>In-Station Diagnostics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LVDIM</td>
<td>Low Voltage Dispenser Interface Module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAG</td>
<td>MAGnetostrictive technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDIM</td>
<td>Mechanical DIM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLLD</td>
<td>Pressure Line Leak Detection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMC</td>
<td>Pressure Management Control (ISD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QPLD</td>
<td>Quiet Period Leak Detect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJ</td>
<td>Red Jacket (pumps, controls)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLD</td>
<td>Static Leak Test (Tank)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TLC</td>
<td>Tanker Load Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TLS</td>
<td>Tank Level Sensor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USM</td>
<td>Universal Sensor Module</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Industry Acronyms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Acronym</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASC</td>
<td>Authorized Service Contractor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST</td>
<td>Aboveground Storage Tank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATG</td>
<td>Automatic Tank Gauge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWG</td>
<td>American Wire Gauge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOS</td>
<td>Back office system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Closed (relay)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CITLDS</td>
<td>Continuous In-Tank Leak Detection System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPU</td>
<td>Central Processing Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECS</td>
<td>Environmental Compliance Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPA</td>
<td>Environmental Protection Agency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPS</td>
<td>Iron Pipe Size</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOC</td>
<td>Major Oil Company</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acronym</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC</td>
<td>National Electric Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NFPA</td>
<td>National Fire Protection Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC</td>
<td>Normally Closed (relay)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO</td>
<td>Normally Open (relay)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NPT</td>
<td>National Pipe Thread</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMC</td>
<td>Primary Maintenance Contractor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS</td>
<td>Point of Sale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRS</td>
<td>Product Requirement Specification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLD</td>
<td>Secondary Containment Leak Detection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STP</td>
<td>Submersible Turbine Pump</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB</td>
<td>Universal Serial Bus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Regulatory Acronyms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Acronym</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATEX</td>
<td>Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASEEFA</td>
<td>UK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C of C</td>
<td>Certificate of Compliance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPCO</td>
<td>The California Air Pollution Control Officers Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARB</td>
<td>California Air Resources Board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEN</td>
<td>Committee European for Normalization (Standardization)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSA</td>
<td>Canadian Standard Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D of C</td>
<td>Declaration of Conformance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lcaa approval</td>
<td>France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOM approval</td>
<td>Spain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEPSI</td>
<td>China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NWML</td>
<td>European Weights and Measures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTB</td>
<td>Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAA</td>
<td>Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEV</td>
<td>Switzerland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TUV</td>
<td>Austria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UL</td>
<td>Underwriters Laboratory</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table of Alert Symbols

Safety and Alert Symbols are used throughout the help files to alert you to important system and safety information. The table below explains symbols you may see when reading the online help setup and operation instructions for this equipment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELECTRICITY</td>
<td>High voltage exists in, and is supplied to, the device. A potential shock hazard exists.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXPLOSIVE</td>
<td>Fuels and their vapors are extremely explosive if ignited.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLAMMABLE</td>
<td>Fuels and their vapors are extremely flammable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TURN POWER OFF</td>
<td>Live power to a device creates a potential shock hazard. Turn Off power to the device and associated accessories when servicing the unit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WARNING</td>
<td>Heed the adjacent instructions to avoid equipment damage or personal injury.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUDIBLE ALARM</td>
<td>Touch the flashing System Status box to acknowledge the alarm and turn off the beeper!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READ ALL RELATED MANUALS</td>
<td>Knowledge of all related procedures before you begin work is important. Read and understand all manuals thoroughly. If you do not understand a procedure, ask someone who does.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Table of Device Identifiers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Device Type</th>
<th>Short Device Identifier</th>
<th>Long Device Identifier</th>
<th>Full Device Identifier</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Air Flow Meter</td>
<td>Af</td>
<td>AfMeter</td>
<td>Air Flow Meter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atmospheric Sensor</td>
<td>At</td>
<td>AtmSns</td>
<td>Atmospheric Sensor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic Event</td>
<td>Ae</td>
<td>AutoEv</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact</td>
<td>Cn</td>
<td>Contact</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comm Device</td>
<td>Co</td>
<td>Comm</td>
<td>Comm Device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dispenser</td>
<td>d</td>
<td>Disp</td>
<td>Dispenser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDIM,CDIM,LDIM</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>DIM</td>
<td>EDIM,CDIM,LDIM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External Input</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>ExtInp</td>
<td>External Input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fueling Position</td>
<td>Fp</td>
<td>FPos</td>
<td>Fueling Position</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ground Water Sensor</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>GrndWtr</td>
<td>Ground Water Sensor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hose</td>
<td>h</td>
<td>Hose</td>
<td>Hose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrocarbon Sensor</td>
<td>Hy</td>
<td>HydcSns</td>
<td>Hydrocarbon Sensor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line</td>
<td>Ln</td>
<td>Line</td>
<td>Line</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line Pressure Sensor (PLLD)</td>
<td>Pl</td>
<td>LPSensr</td>
<td>Line P Sensor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liquid Sensor</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>Liquid</td>
<td>Liquid Sensor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mag Sensor</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>MAG</td>
<td>Mag Sensor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meter</td>
<td>m</td>
<td>Meter</td>
<td>Meter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDIM</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>MDIM</td>
<td>MDIM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Module</td>
<td>Mo</td>
<td>Module</td>
<td>Module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLLD Line</td>
<td>Q</td>
<td>Line</td>
<td>PLLD Line</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Probe</td>
<td>Pb</td>
<td>Probe</td>
<td>Probe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Product</td>
<td>Product</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pump</td>
<td>Pm</td>
<td>Pump</td>
<td>Pump</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pump Sense Input</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>PumpSns</td>
<td>Pump Sense Input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relay</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>Relay</td>
<td>Relay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siphon Set</td>
<td>Si</td>
<td>Siphon</td>
<td>Siphon Set</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tank</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>Tank</td>
<td>Tank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type A (2-Wire CL) Sensor</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Type A</td>
<td>Type A Sensor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type B (3-Wire CL) Sensor</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>Type B</td>
<td>Type B Sensor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vacuum Sensor</td>
<td>Vs</td>
<td>VacSns</td>
<td>Vacuum Sensor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ullage Pressure Sensor</td>
<td>Pv</td>
<td>UVPSns</td>
<td>Ullage Press Sensor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vapor Sensor</td>
<td>V</td>
<td>Vapor</td>
<td>Vapor Sensor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table of Module Device Identifiers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Type</th>
<th>Short Device Identifier</th>
<th>Long Device Identifier</th>
<th>Full Device Identifier</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Universal Sensor Module</td>
<td>UM</td>
<td>USM</td>
<td>Universal Sensor Module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relay/External Input Module</td>
<td>IO</td>
<td>IOM</td>
<td>Relay/External Input Module</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table of Standard Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>English Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alarm</td>
<td>Alrm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average</td>
<td>Avg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board</td>
<td>brd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dispense</td>
<td>Disp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delivery</td>
<td>dlvy or dlv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evaporation</td>
<td>Evap</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Factor</td>
<td>Fact</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height</td>
<td>ht</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interval</td>
<td>Intvl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minutes</td>
<td>min or MM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum</td>
<td>Max</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product</td>
<td>Prod</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seconds</td>
<td>sec or SS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status</td>
<td>St</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>Stan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test</td>
<td>tst</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temperature</td>
<td>Temp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temperature Compensation</td>
<td>TC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tank</td>
<td>Tnk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume</td>
<td>Vol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warning</td>
<td>Warn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water</td>
<td>Wtr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>YY or YYYY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table of Unit Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gallon</td>
<td>gal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Litre</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inch</td>
<td>in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centimeter</td>
<td>cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Millimeter</td>
<td>mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degrees Fahrenheit</td>
<td>°F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degrees Celsius</td>
<td>°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pounds per Square Inch</td>
<td>psi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pascal</td>
<td>Pa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kilo-Pascal</td>
<td>kPa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foot</td>
<td>ft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meter</td>
<td>m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pound</td>
<td>lb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kilogram</td>
<td>kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>yr or Y (Date format)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Month</td>
<td>mo (Date format)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day</td>
<td>d or D (Date format)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hour</td>
<td>h or H (Time format)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minute</td>
<td>min or MM (Time format)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>s or S (Time format)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Percent</td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gallons</td>
<td>gph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Litres per hour</td>
<td>lph</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table of Unit Conversions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Metric to U.S. Conversion</th>
<th>U.S. to Metric Conversion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Capacity</td>
<td>gal = L/3.785</td>
<td>L = gal * 3.7850001 L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distance</td>
<td>in = mm/25.4, in = cm/2.54</td>
<td>mm = in * 25.4, cm = in * 2.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temperature</td>
<td>°F = ([9/5] * °C) + 32</td>
<td>°C = (5/9) * (°F - 32)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temperature Change</td>
<td>delta°F = (9/5) * °C</td>
<td>delta°C = (5/9) * delta°F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pressure</td>
<td>psi = kPa * 0.1451</td>
<td>kPa = psi/0.1451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distance</td>
<td>ft = m/0.3048</td>
<td>m = ft * 0.3048</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Density</td>
<td>lb/gal = kg/m³/119.913955</td>
<td>kg/m³ = lb/gal * 119.913955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass</td>
<td>lb = kg/0.4539237</td>
<td>kg = lb * 0.4539237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capacity/Distance</td>
<td>gal/in = L/cm/(3.785/25.4)</td>
<td>L/cm = gal/in * (3.7850001/25.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thermal Coefficient</td>
<td>gal/gal/°F = (5/9)L/L/°C</td>
<td>L/L/°C = (9/5)gal/gal/°F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 U.S. gallon = 0.8327 Imperial gallons. 1 Imperial gallon = (1/0.8327) U.S. gallons

Table of Mag Probe Features

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Circuit Code</th>
<th>Probe Name</th>
<th>Name Type</th>
<th>Phase Sep./Density</th>
<th>Leak Detect</th>
<th>Water Detect</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C000</td>
<td>Std, 0.10 GPH, 2-float</td>
<td>MAG1</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>0.10 GPH</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C001</td>
<td>Std, 0.20 GPH, 2-float</td>
<td>MAG2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>0.20 GPH</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D000</td>
<td>Std, Inv only, 2-float</td>
<td>MAG3</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D001</td>
<td>Alt, 0.10 GPH, 1-float</td>
<td>MAG4</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>0.10 GPH</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D002</td>
<td>Alt, 0.20 GPH, 1-float</td>
<td>MAG5</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>0.20 GPH</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D003</td>
<td>Alt, Inv only, 1-float</td>
<td>MAG6</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D004</td>
<td>LRP, 0.10 GPH, 2-float</td>
<td>MAG7</td>
<td>Phase Sep.</td>
<td>0.10 GPH</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D005</td>
<td>LRP, 0.20 GPH, 2-float</td>
<td>MAG8</td>
<td>Phase Sep.</td>
<td>0.20 GPH</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D006</td>
<td>LRP, Inv only, 2-float</td>
<td>MAG9</td>
<td>Phase Sep.</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D007</td>
<td>LRP, 0.10 GPH, 1-float</td>
<td>MAG10</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>0.10 GPH</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D008</td>
<td>LRP, 0.20 GPH, 1-float</td>
<td>MAG11</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>0.20 GPH</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D009</td>
<td>LRP, Inv only, 1-float</td>
<td>MAG12</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D021</td>
<td>GLB, Inv only, 2-float</td>
<td>GLB8</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D022</td>
<td>GLB, Inv only, 2-float</td>
<td>GLB9</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D023</td>
<td>GLB, Inv only, 1-float</td>
<td>GLB10</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D024</td>
<td>GLB, Inv only, 1-float</td>
<td>GLB11</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D041</td>
<td>0.10 GPH</td>
<td>MAG-D</td>
<td>Density</td>
<td>0.10 GPH</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D042</td>
<td>0.20 GPH</td>
<td>MAG-D</td>
<td>Density</td>
<td>0.20 GPH</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D043</td>
<td>Inv only</td>
<td>MAG-D</td>
<td>Density</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Web Access Overview

Introduction

Veeder-Root's Web Access software lets you monitor the TLS-450 console remotely on your PC anywhere you have internet access. Once connected to the console, you can view many current and historical reports including tank inventory, tank delivery, sensor status, alarm status and compliance in the language and units selected in console setup. Web Access software does not provide access to console setup or diagnostics screens.

All report screens support scrolling and are printable. Screens that have dynamic data will refresh automatically. The refresh rate is dependent on the data viewed.

System Requirements:

a. Java Applet enabled in your browser.  
   For help enabling the applet go to http://www.java.com/en/download/help/enable_browser.xml
b. JVM version 1.4 or newer installed.  
   To download the latest JVM version go to http://java.sun.com/j2se/1.4.2/download.html

Connecting to the TLS-450 Console

You need the IP address of the console which can be found in Communications Setup. On the console’s Home screen, touch the Setup button, touch the Comm button, touch the down arrow to see the next page of the General Tab Screen and you will see the IP address (of the console) in the IP Address field.

Open Internet Explorer on your PC and enter the IP address of the console followed by /tls.html (lowercase) in the URL bar of the browser as shown below:

http://xxxx.xxxx.xxxx.xxxx/tls.html
   (where xxxx.xxxx.xxxx.xxxx = console IP address).

The TLS-450 Web Access home page will display the system status report (see example below):
TLS-450 Web Pages

Click on any of the tabs in the menu bar at the top of the home screen to display the desired page. Viewable pages are as follows (report content is dependent on installed hardware and console features):

- **Reports**
  - Inventory (current)
  - Delivery (Last delivery record per tank)
  - Shift

- **Alarms**
  - Active Alarms (all active alarms in chronological order)
  - Priority Alarms
  - Non-Priority Alarms
• **Tanks**
  - Tank Status (current alarm status per tank)
  - Alarm History
  - Leak Test Results (last gross, periodic, annual test results per tank)
  - Leak Test History

• **Lines**
  - Line Status (current PLLD status per line)
  - Alarm History
  - 0.2 Test Results
  - 0.2 Test (Results) History
  - 0.1 Test Results
  - 0.1 Test (Results) History

• **Sensors**
  - Liquid Sensor
    - Status
    - Alarm History
  - Vapor Sensor
    - Status
    - Alarm History
  - Groundwater Sensor
    - Status
    - Alarm History
  - 2 Wire CL Sensor
    - Status
    - Alarm History
  - 3 Wire CL Sensor
    - Status
    - Alarm History
  - Mag Sensor
    - Status
    - Alarm History

• **BIR**
  - Current BIR Report
  - Previous BIR Report
  - Current Book Report
  - Previous Book Report
  - Test Results Report

• **Diags**
  This page lists hardware/software features about the TLS-450.
Web Access

- **RS-232**
  This page lets you communicate with the TLS-450 using RS-232 commands.

- **Setup**
  This page lets you enter an access password and set page data refresh rates.

- **About**
  This page displays your installed TLS-450 Web Access software version.
Web Access Home Page

The TLS-450 Web Home page is shown below:

![Web Access Home Page Screenshot]

**Refresh System Status Button**

Click on this button to refresh the report's contents (applies if new data is available).
Web Access Reports - Inventory Page

The TLS-450 Web Access Reports - Inventory page example is shown below:
Web Access Reports - Delivery Page

The TLS-450 Web Access Reports - Delivery page example is shown below:

![Image of the Web Access Reports - Delivery page]

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TANK</th>
<th>PRODUCT</th>
<th>INCREASE</th>
<th>DATE / TIME</th>
<th>GALLONS</th>
<th>TC-GALLONS</th>
<th>WATER</th>
<th>TEMP-F</th>
<th>HEIGHT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Regular 1</td>
<td>EMD: AUG 26, 2008 3:40 PM</td>
<td>5282</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>70.74</td>
<td>31.04</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>START: AUG 26, 2008 3:30 PM</td>
<td>2829</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>70.53</td>
<td>19.30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AMOUNT:</td>
<td>2462</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EMD: AUG 26, 2008 3:19 PM</td>
<td>6580</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>70.83</td>
<td>39.35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>START: AUG 26, 2008 3:18 PM</td>
<td>9996</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>70.82</td>
<td>35.35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AMOUNT:</td>
<td>624</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TANK</th>
<th>PRODUCT</th>
<th>INCREASE</th>
<th>DATE / TIME</th>
<th>GALLONS</th>
<th>TC-GALLONS</th>
<th>WATER</th>
<th>TEMP-F</th>
<th>HEIGHT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Regular 2</td>
<td>EMD: AUG 26, 2008 3:40 PM</td>
<td>5465</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>70.72</td>
<td>32.82</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>START: AUG 26, 2008 3:30 PM</td>
<td>4127</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>70.70</td>
<td>25.90</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AMOUNT:</td>
<td>1338</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Web Access

Web Access Reports - Shift Page

The TLS-450 Web Access Reports - Shift page example is shown below:

Refer to the Inventory Reports - Shift Inventory topic in this manual for more information on this page.

A Delivery Volume entry only appears if a delivery was made during the shift. A Totals Volume entry only appears if a delivery was made during the shift (Totals = start volume - end volume + delivery volume). The Totals row will only show zero if there are no deliveries AND the start volume = end volume [i.e. no fuel was dispensed].
Web Access Active Alarms Page

The TLS-450 Web Access Active Alarms page is shown below:
Web Access

Web Access Priority Alarms Page

The TLS-450 Web Access Priority Alarms page example is shown below:
Web Access Non-Priority Alarms Page

The TLS-450 Web Access Non-Priority Alarms page example is shown below:
Web Access Tanks - Status Page

The TLS-450 Web Access Tanks - Status page example is shown below:
The TLS-450 Web Access Tanks - Alarm History page example is shown below:

### Web Access Tanks - Alarm History Page

The TLS-450 Web Access Tanks - Alarm History page example is shown below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TANK</th>
<th>ALARM TYPE</th>
<th>DATE</th>
<th>TIME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>NO COLDID IDLE TIME</td>
<td>AUG 29, 2008</td>
<td>3:33 PM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PERIODIC TEST FAIL</td>
<td>AUG 22, 2008</td>
<td>6:00 AM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GROSS TEST FAIL</td>
<td>AUG 18, 2008</td>
<td>2:28 PM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>SETUP DATA WARNING</td>
<td>AUG 26, 2008</td>
<td>3:30 PM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SUDDEN LOSS ALARM</td>
<td>AUG 26, 2008</td>
<td>3:35 PM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SLOW LOSS ALARM</td>
<td>AUG 26, 2008</td>
<td>2:16 PM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>HIGH WATER WARNING</td>
<td>AUG 20, 2008</td>
<td>10:25 AM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>DIESEL</td>
<td>AUG 15, 2008</td>
<td>2:15 PM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Web Access Tanks - Leak Test Results Page

The TLS-450 Web Access Tanks - Leak Test Results page example is shown below:

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test Type</th>
<th>Start Time</th>
<th>Result</th>
<th>Leak Rate</th>
<th>Hrs</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Reason</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Periodic</td>
<td>SEP 3, 2008 4:00 AM</td>
<td>Invalid</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5248</td>
<td>Level increase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gross</td>
<td>SEP 3, 2008 4:00 AM</td>
<td>Passed</td>
<td>0.28</td>
<td></td>
<td>5248</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```
# Web Access Tanks - Leak Test History Page

The TLS-450 Web Access Tanks - Leak Test History page example is shown below:

![Web Access Tanks - Leak Test History Page](image_url)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REPORT TYPE</th>
<th>DATE/TIME</th>
<th>METHOD</th>
<th>HOURS</th>
<th>AVERAGE VOLUME</th>
<th>VOLUME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAST GROSS</td>
<td>08/09/03 14:23</td>
<td>SLD</td>
<td></td>
<td>5546</td>
<td>69.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAST PERIODIC</td>
<td>08/09/02 01:00</td>
<td>SLD</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5546</td>
<td>70.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FULLEST PERIODIC</td>
<td>08/09/01 04:00</td>
<td>SLD</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5548</td>
<td>70.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FULLEST PERIODIC</td>
<td>08/09/01 00:14</td>
<td>CSLD</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>5250</td>
<td>70.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FULLEST PERIODIC</td>
<td>08/08/31 07:41</td>
<td>CSLD</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5255</td>
<td>70.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FULLEST PERIODIC</td>
<td>08/08/23 04:00</td>
<td>SLD</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5522</td>
<td>79.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

T 2: Regular 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REPORT TYPE</th>
<th>DATE/TIME</th>
<th>METHOD</th>
<th>HOURS</th>
<th>AVERAGE VOLUME</th>
<th>VOLUME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

T 3: Super

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REPORT TYPE</th>
<th>DATE/TIME</th>
<th>METHOD</th>
<th>HOURS</th>
<th>AVERAGE VOLUME</th>
<th>VOLUME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Web Access

Web Access Lines - Line Status

The TLS-450 Web Access Lines - Line Status page example is shown below:
Appendix A

Web Access Lines - Alarm History Page

The TLS-450 Web Access Lines - Alarm History page example is shown below:

![Web Access Lines - Alarm History Page Example](image-url)
Web Access Lines - 0.2 Test Results Page

The TLS-450 Web Access Lines - 0.2 Test Results page example is shown below:
Web Access Lines - 0.2 Test History Page

The TLS-450 Web Access Lines - 0.2 Test History page example is shown below:
Web Access

**Web Access Lines - 0.1 Test Results Page**

The TLS-450 Web Access Lines - 0.1 Test Results page example is shown below:
Web Access Lines - 0.1 Test History Page

The TLS-450 Web Access Lines - 0.1 Test History page example is shown below:
Web Access Sensors - Sensor Status Page

The TLS-450 Web Access Sensors - Sensor Status page example is shown below:

The Status page for liquid sensors is shown. Click on the arrow beside the select sensor field to open a dropdown list of available sensors. Select one to display a similar Status page for the selected sensor. Click the Alarm History button to display the Alarm History page for the selected sensor.
Web Access Sensors - Alarm History Page

The TLS-450 Web Access Sensors - Alarm History page example is shown below:

The Alarm History page for liquid sensors is shown. Click on the arrow beside the select sensor field to open a dropdown list of available sensors. Select one to display a similar Alarm History page for the selected sensor. Click the Sensor Status button to display the Status page for the selected sensor.
Web Access

**Web Access BIR - Current BIR Report Page**

The TLS-450 Web Access BIR – Current BIR Report page example is shown below:

![Web Access BIR - Current BIR Report Page](image)

**BIG 3 GASOLINE**
123 POWER LN
HELENA, MT 59601
(406) 651-2719

MAR 10, 2010 10:25 AM

**CURRENT PERIODIC RECONCILIATION REPORT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATE</th>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>OPENING</th>
<th>VOLUME DELIVERIES</th>
<th>METERED</th>
<th>SALES</th>
<th>ADJUST</th>
<th>INVENTORY</th>
<th>INVENTORY HEIGHT</th>
<th>PHYSICAL WATER</th>
<th>VARIANCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAR 7</td>
<td>02:00 AM</td>
<td>2215</td>
<td>2670</td>
<td>1353</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3540</td>
<td>3540</td>
<td>3510</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 9</td>
<td>02:00 AM</td>
<td>3540</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1374</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2166</td>
<td>2166</td>
<td>3515</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 10</td>
<td>02:01 AM</td>
<td>2166</td>
<td>2670</td>
<td>1329</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3515</td>
<td>3515</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTALS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OPENING</th>
<th>VOLUME DELIVERIES</th>
<th>METERED</th>
<th>SALES</th>
<th>ADJUST</th>
<th>INVENTORY</th>
<th>INVENTORY HEIGHT</th>
<th>PHYSICAL WATER</th>
<th>VARIANCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2215</td>
<td>5356</td>
<td>4056</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3515</td>
<td>3515</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**THRESHOLD:**

| 171 |

**SIGNATURE**

__________
**Web Access BIR - Previous BIR Report Page**

The TLS-450 Web Access BIR – Previous BIR Report page example is shown below:

### VEEDER-ROOT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Home</th>
<th>Reports</th>
<th>Alarms</th>
<th>Tanks</th>
<th>Lines</th>
<th>Sensors</th>
<th>BIR</th>
<th>Diags</th>
<th>RS-232</th>
<th>Setup</th>
<th>About</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**BIG 3 GASOLINE**

123 POWDER LANE  
HELENA, MT 59601  
(406) 651-2719

MAR 10, 2010 10:28 AM

**PREVIOUS PERIODIC RECONCILIATION REPORT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>F 2: REGULAR</th>
<th>T 2: REGULAR</th>
<th>T 3: REGULAR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATE</th>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>OPENING</th>
<th>VOLUME DELIVERIES</th>
<th>METERED</th>
<th>SALES</th>
<th>MANUAL ADJUST</th>
<th>CALC'D</th>
<th>PHYSICAL VOLUME</th>
<th>VOLUME VARIANCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAR 4</td>
<td>02:00 AM</td>
<td>3489</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>565</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2824</td>
<td>2298</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>-526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 5</td>
<td>02:00 AM</td>
<td>2290</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2670</td>
<td>1363</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3613</td>
<td>3613</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 7</td>
<td>02:00 AM</td>
<td>3613</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1398</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2215</td>
<td>2215</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTALS**

| 3489 | 2670 | 3426 | 0 | 2741 | 2215 | 0.00 | -526 |

**THRESHOLD:**

| 164 |

**SIGNATURE**

---

**Current BIR Report**  
**Current Book Report**  
**Previous BIR Report**  
**Previous Book Report**  
**Test Results Report**
Web Access

Web Access BIR - Current Book Report Page

The TLS-450 Web Access BIR – Current Book Report page example is shown below:
Web Access BIR - Current Book Report Page

The TLS-450 Web Access BIR – Current Book Report page example is shown below:

![Web Access BIR - Current Book Report Page](image)

### Example Data

**DATE**: Mar 4 2:00 AM

**TIME**: OPENING METEED TICKET MIN CLS BOOK GAUGED DAILY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATE</th>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>OPENING</th>
<th>METEED</th>
<th>TICKET</th>
<th>MIN</th>
<th>CLS</th>
<th>BOOK</th>
<th>GAUGED</th>
<th>DAILY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mar 4</td>
<td>2:00 AM</td>
<td>3131</td>
<td>610</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3453</td>
<td>1888</td>
<td>-565 = -83.33%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar 5</td>
<td>2:00 AM</td>
<td>3312</td>
<td>610</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3453</td>
<td>1888</td>
<td>-565 = -83.33%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar 6</td>
<td>2:00 AM</td>
<td>1898</td>
<td>1357</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>311</td>
<td>3289</td>
<td>2678 = 197.33%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar 7</td>
<td>2:00 AM</td>
<td>3269</td>
<td>1373</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1836</td>
<td>1836</td>
<td>0 = 0.00%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTALS**: 3131 3408 0 0 -277 1836 2113 = 62.00%

**THRESHOLD**: 164

**SIGNATURE**: ________________________

**F 2**: REGULAR

**T 2**: REGULAR

**T 3**: REGULAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATE</th>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>OPENING</th>
<th>METEED</th>
<th>TICKET</th>
<th>MIN</th>
<th>CLS</th>
<th>BOOK</th>
<th>GAUGED</th>
<th>DAILY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mar 4</td>
<td>2:00 AM</td>
<td>3489</td>
<td>665</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2834</td>
<td>2598</td>
<td>-526 = -78.10%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar 5</td>
<td>2:00 AM</td>
<td>3489</td>
<td>665</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2834</td>
<td>2598</td>
<td>-526 = -78.10%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar 6</td>
<td>2:00 AM</td>
<td>2258</td>
<td>1363</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>935</td>
<td>3613</td>
<td>2678 = 196.48%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar 7</td>
<td>2:00 AM</td>
<td>3613</td>
<td>1398</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3225</td>
<td>3225</td>
<td>0 = 0.00%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTALS**: 3489 3426 0 0 63 2255 2152 = 62.81%

**THRESHOLD**: 164

**SIGNATURE**: ________________________
Web Access

Web Access BIR - Test Results Report Page

The TLS-450 Web Access BIR – Test Results Report page example is shown below:
Web Access Diags Page

The TLS-450 Web Access Diags page example is shown below:

This page displays information about software/features installed in this TLS-450 console.
Web Access RS-232 Page

The TLS-450 Web Access RS-232 page example is shown below:

This page lets you access query the TLS-450 using Veeder-Root RS-232 published commands. Type in the serial command $Ixxxxx$, e.g., $I20200$ (delivery report), in the field below the terminal window, click Enter and the TLS-450 will display the Delivery Report in the terminal window. Click the Clear button to clear the terminal window. Click the Reset Connections button and re-enter the command if the requested report does not display.
Web Access Setup Page

The TLS-450 Web Access Setup page example is shown below:

Web Access Security Password

To enable a security code to restrict access to the TLS-450 via Web Access, click the Security Code Enable box in this page and enter up to a six alph-numeric password in the field below.

Auto Refresh Page Data

To automatically refresh page data, click the box next to Auto Refresh. Click the arrow beside the Refresh Time field and select a page refresh time of from 10 to 60 seconds. Click the boxes beside any of the Refresh Tabs to apply the Auto Refresh setting to that page's data.
Web Access

Web Access About Page

The TLS-450 Web Access About page example is shown below:

![Web Access About Page Example](image)

This page displays the version of Veeder-Root's Web Access software installed in the TLS-450 console.

Build - JDK 1.4 (04.00.00)

Copyright © 2008 The Veeder-Root Company All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication prohibited.